

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. memo	Announcement, ID# 072347SS (1 page)	01/10/1994	P5
002. resume	Resume [SSN Redaction] (partial) ID# 072703SS (1 page)	n.d.	P6/b(6)
003. form	Candidate Information Summary [SSN Redaction] (partial) ID# 239301SS (1 page)	n.d.	P6/b(6)
004. form	Candidate Information Summary [SSN Redaction] (partial) ID# 256065SS (1 page)	06/09/1997	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records

FG299 (Subject Files)

OA/Box Number: 23293

FOLDER TITLE:

FG299 [072347SS-256065SS]

Debbie Bush

2006-0200-F

db28

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

- P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
- P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
- P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
- P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
- P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
- P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

- b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
- b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
- b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
- b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
- b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
- b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
- b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
- b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

MEMORANDUM

To: Distribution
From: Philip Lader
Subject: Announcement
Date: January 10, 1994

Log # 930760

1/11/94

The following individuals have been approved by the President, cleared by White House counsel and are ready to be announced as an "intent to nominate".

U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy

Lewis Manilow
Chair and Member

Charles H. Dolan, Jr.
Member

Harold C. Pachios
Member

vice by Adam C. Korologos, tm. exp. for a tm. expiring 7/1/96,

Nomd. 11/22/93

International Joint Commission, United States and Canada

Thomas L. Baldini
Chair and Member

Susan L. Bayh
Member

In addition, the President intends to appoint the following individuals:

International Whaling Commission

D. James Baker
Commissioner

Michael F. Tillman
Deputy Commissioner

The Communications Office is authorized to announce these individuals on Tuesday, January 11 at 4 p.m. Offices of Legislative, Intergovernmental, Political Affairs, and Public Liaison are asked to notify interested parties prior to the announcement. The Office of Legislative Affairs is requested to inform chairpersons of the relevant Congressional committees and to ask that appropriate preparations for confirmation be undertaken. Actual nominations are submitted upon the completion of the security background investigations.

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. memo	U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy (partial) (2 pages)	06/03/1997	P5, b(6)
002. memo	U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy (partial) (3 pages)	06/15/1994	P5, b(6)
003. memo	U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy (partial) (4 pages)	11/10/1993	P5, b(6)
004. memo	U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy (partial) (4 pages)	07/15/1993	P5, b(6)
005. memo	U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy (partial) (4 pages)	06/07/1993	P5, b(6)
006. memo	U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy (partial) (6 pages)	04/22/1993	P5, b(6)
007. memo	U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy (partial) (4 pages)	03/03/1993	P5, b(6)

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
Presidential Personnel

OA/Box Number: 24008

FOLDER TITLE:

Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on

2006-0200-F
db30

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

- P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
- P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
- P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
- P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
- P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
- P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

- b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
- b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
- b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
- b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
- b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
- b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
- b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
- b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

THE WHITE HOUSE
WASHINGTON

June 3, 1997

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRESIDENT

From: Bob J. Nash, Assistant to the President and
Director of Presidential Personnel

RE: U.S. ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PUBLIC DIPLOMACY (PAS)

Good Greg
report in
cc: [unclear] - we
need to know by now
[unclear]

[Handwritten signature]

I. BACKGROUND

The U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy is a bipartisan, Presidential advisory board created by Congress in 1948 to oversee U.S. Government public diplomacy activities intended to understand, inform, and influence foreign publics. The Commission formulates and recommends to the Director of the United States Information Agency (USIA), the Secretary of State, and the President, policies and programs designed to carry out the functions of USIA. The Commission also appraises the effectiveness of the policies and programs of the Agency in its annual report.

II. DISCUSSION

The seven members of the Commission are appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate. The individuals are representatives of the public interest and are chosen from a cross-section of educational, communications, cultural, scientific, technical, public service, labor, business, and professional backgrounds. Members of the Commission serve for a term of three years and may continue to serve until a successor has been appointed. This memo addresses two Democratic terms and one Republican term which expire in August.

III. RECOMMENDATION

I recommend that you approve the following individuals:

PENNE PERCY KORTH, Republican of Colorado, to serve as a Member of the U.S. Advisory Commission for Public Diplomacy, vice William Hybl. Ms. Korth served as U.S. Ambassador to Mauritius from 1989-1992. She is a Principal and Co-Founder of Firestone and Korth, Ltd., a public relations firm.

Sponsor: Senator Trent Lott (R-M3)

Approve: _____ Disapprove: _____

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

PHOTOCOPY
WJC HANDWRITING

CHARLES H. DOLAN, JR., Democrat of Virginia, to be reappointed as a Member of the U.S. Advisory Commission for Public Diplomacy. He is Senior Vice President of Cassidy & Associates, a public affairs firm in Washington, DC.

Sponsor: Sen. Charles Robb (D-VA)

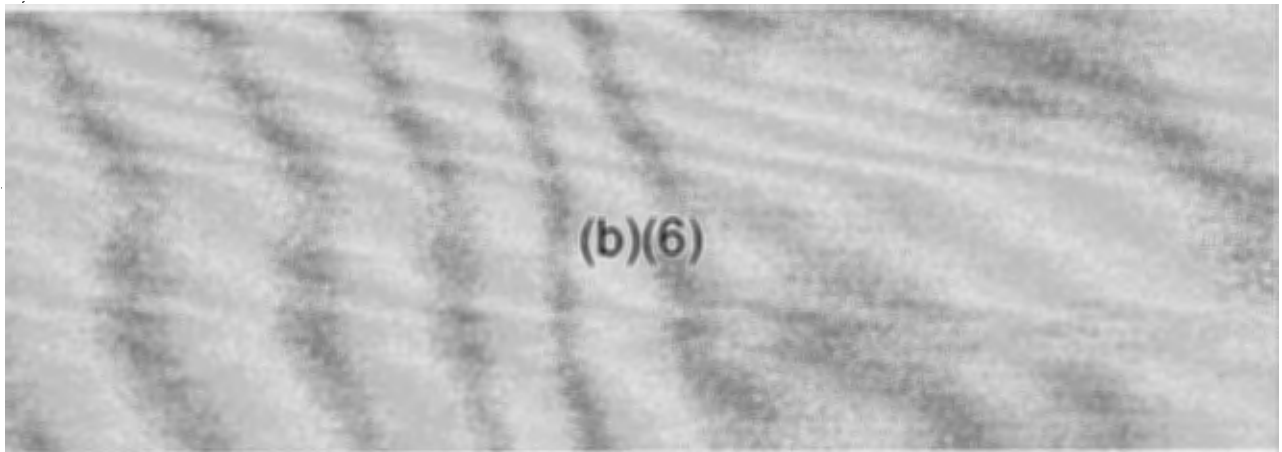
Approve: ☒ Disapprove: ☐

MARIA ELENA TORANO, Democrat of Florida, to be reappointed as a Member of the U.S. Advisory Commission for Public Diplomacy. She is President and CEO of META, a multi-disciplinary firm providing technical services and program support to federal, state and local government agencies.

Sponsor: Gov. Lawton Chiles (D-FL); Lt. Gov. Buddy McKay (D-FL)

Approve: ☒ Disapprove: ☐

IV. OTHERS CONSIDERED



BN:cd:sw

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

June 15, 1994

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ~~PRESIDENT~~ ²⁸

FROM: J. VERONICA BIGGINS, Director of Presidential Personnel

RE: UNITED STATES ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PUBLIC DIPLOMACY
(PAS)

I. BACKGROUND

Created in 1948, the purpose of the Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy is to formulate and recommend to the Director of United States Information Agency (USIA), the Secretary of State, and the President, policies and programs to carry out the functions of USIA and to appraise the effectiveness of policies and programs of the Agency.

It is composed of seven members representative of the public interest and selected from a cross-section of educational, communications, cultural, scientific, technical, public service, labor, business, and professional backgrounds. No more than four members shall be from any one political party. With the advice and consent of the Senate, the President appoints members to three year terms and designates one member as chair. The Commission has an annual budget of \$375,000 and employs a full-time staff of five.

II. DISCUSSION

Of your appointees, Lewis Manilow, Chair, and Harold Pachios were confirmed in March 1994. In 1993, you also nominated Charles Dolan and Maria Torano; their appointments were announced in January, 1994. Senator Dole had subsequently delayed their confirmation, linking it to the two non-Democratic positions which are now or will soon be vacant. These positions are currently held by Walter Roberts, Independent (April 6, 1994 expiration), and William Hybl, Republican (July 1, 1994 expiration.) Dolan and Torano have just been confirmed by the Senate.

(b)(6)

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

PHOTOCOPY
WJC HANDWRITING

III. RECOMMENDATION

We recommend that you approve the re-appointment of the following individuals:

WILLIAM HYBL, Republican of Colorado, as member of the United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy. He is immediate past president of the United States Olympic Committee. He is Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of El Pomar Foundation, Colorado Springs. The Foundation supports activities in education, health care, environmental affairs, human services, and the arts. Mr. Hybl is Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Broadmoor Hotel in Colorado Springs. He was a member of the Colorado House of Representatives, and an Assistant District Attorney.

Sponsor(s): Senator Robert Dole, Director Duffey.

Approve _____ Disapprove _____

WALTER ROBERTS, Independent of the District of Columbia, as member of the United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy. He rose from junior officer in the Voice of America to serve in the Agency's senior career position, Associate Director. He also served as the Executive Director of the Board for International Broadcasting. He has written and lectured extensively about the role of public diplomacy in the conduct of foreign affairs. He is currently Diplomat-in-Residence at the Elliott School of International Affairs at George Washington University.

Sponsor(s): Senator Sarbanes, Director Duffey

Approve _____ Disapprove _____

IV. OTHERS CONSIDERED

(b)(6)

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

PHOTOCOPY
WJC HANDWRITING

CURRENT MEMBERSHIP:

Name	Date <u>Appt. expires</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Party</u>
Manilow, Lewis (Chair)	7/96	IL	D
Pachios, Harold	7/96	ME	D
Dolan, Charles		VA	D
Torano, Maria		FL	D
Turner, Pamela	7/95	DC	R
Roberts, Walter *	4/94	DC	I
Hybl, William *	7/94	CO	R

* Denotes position(s) to be addressed.

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

November 10, 1993

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRESIDENT

THROUGH: BRUCE LINDSEY, Director of Presidential Personnel

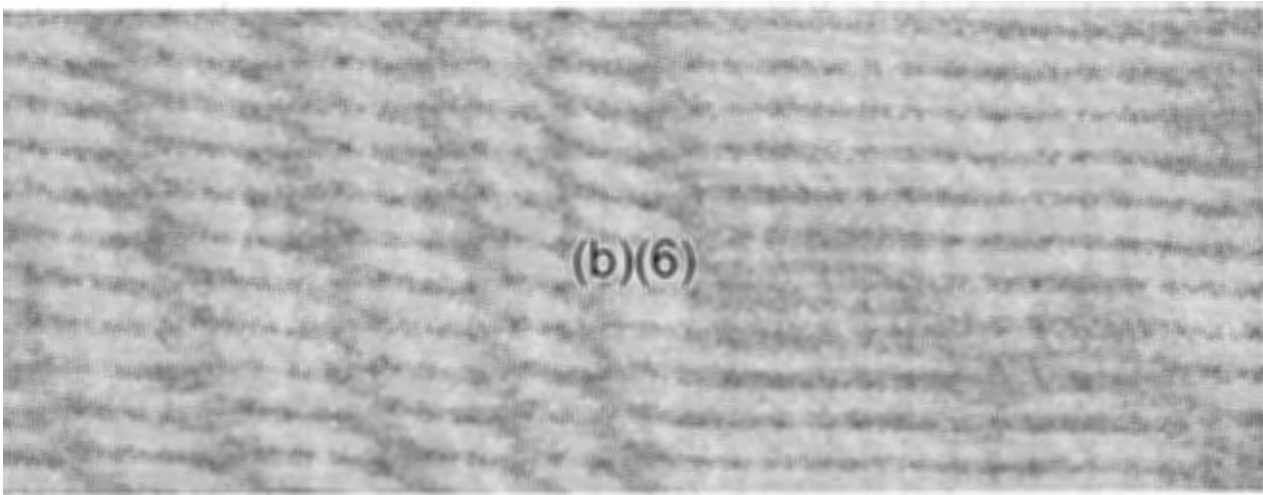
FROM: THOMAS SHEA, Deputy Associate Director

RE: UNITED STATES ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PUBLIC
DIPLOMACY

I. BACKGROUND

The Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy was created in 1948 in order to provide broad oversight of the international broadcasting, public affairs and educational exchange activities of the United States. The Commission shall formulate and recommend to the Director of the United States Information Agency (USIA), the Secretary of State and the President, policies and programs designed to carry out the functions of USIA and to appraise the effectiveness of the policies and programs of the Agency. The Commission has an annual budget of \$375,000 and employs a full-time staff of five.

II. DISCUSSION



III. RECOMMENDATION

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

PHOTOCOPY
WJC HANDWRITING

Please choose ONE of the following options:

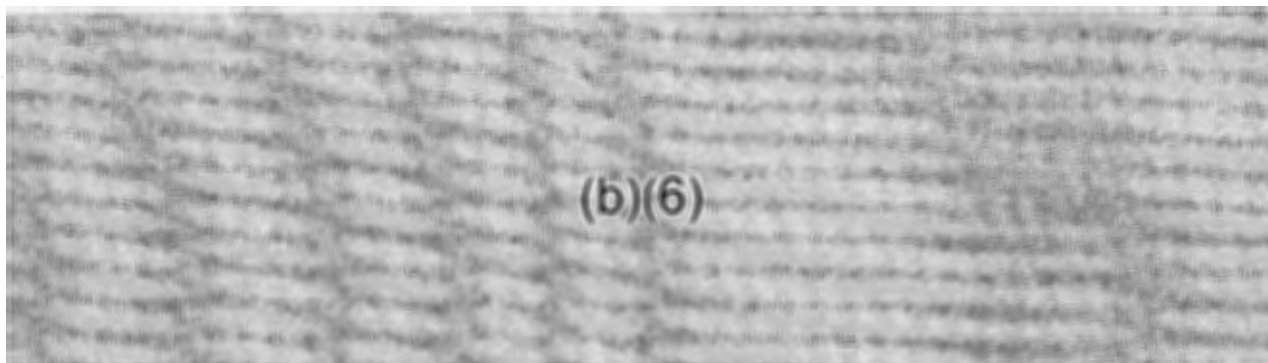
Proceed with the nomination of the following individual:

MARIA ELENA TORANO, Democrat of Florida, to be a member of the United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, vice Richard B. Stone. Ms. Torano is President and C.E.O. of META, a multi-disciplinary firm providing technical services and program support to federal, state and local government agencies as well as private organizations. She previously served as Associate Director of Public Affairs for the U.S. Community Services Administration during the Carter Administration and as a member of the U.S. Commission on Minority Business Development during the Bush Administration. **Sponsor(s):** Jose Villarreal.

Approve: ☒ Disapprove: ☐

OR

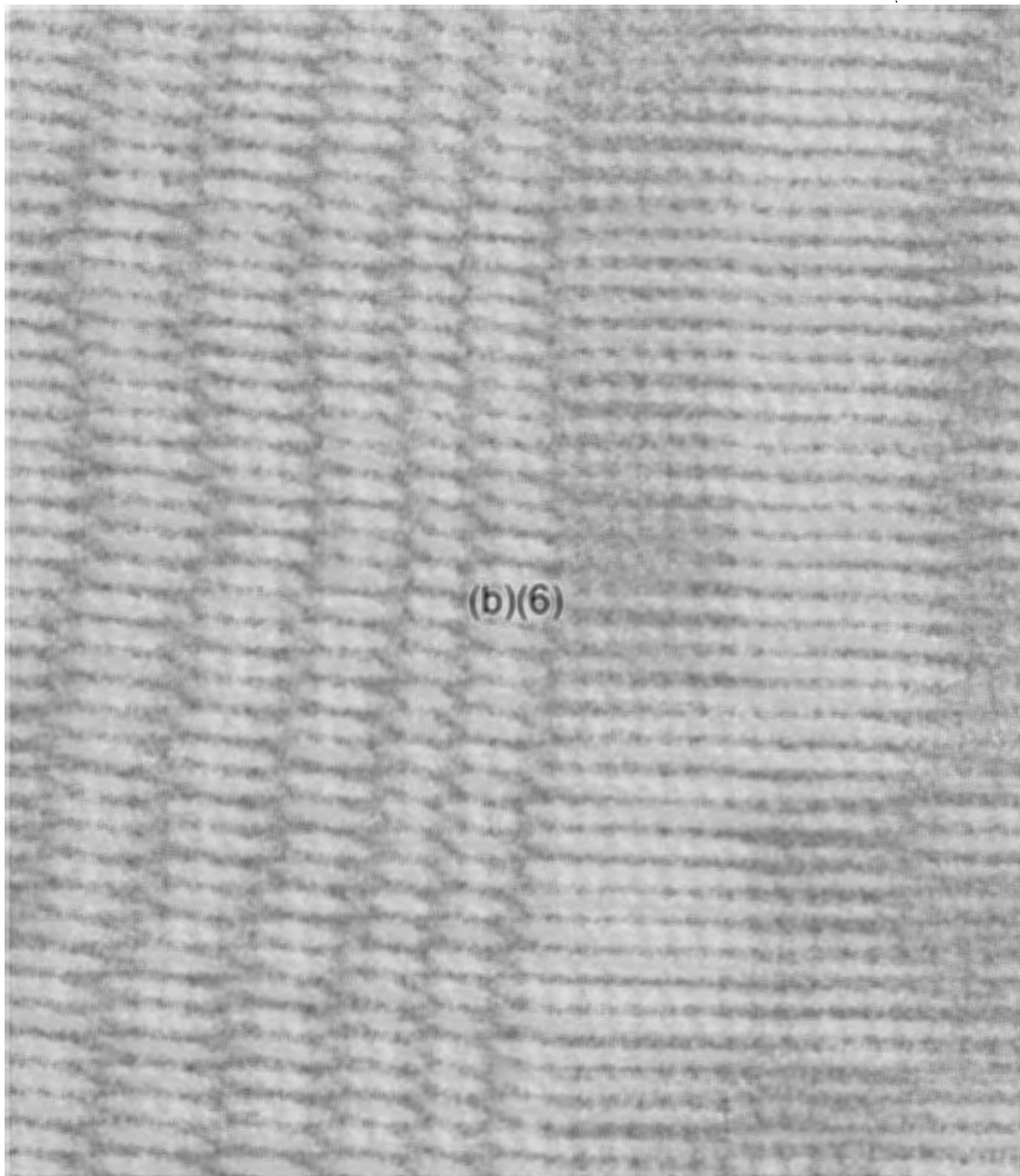
Nominate the following individual:



CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

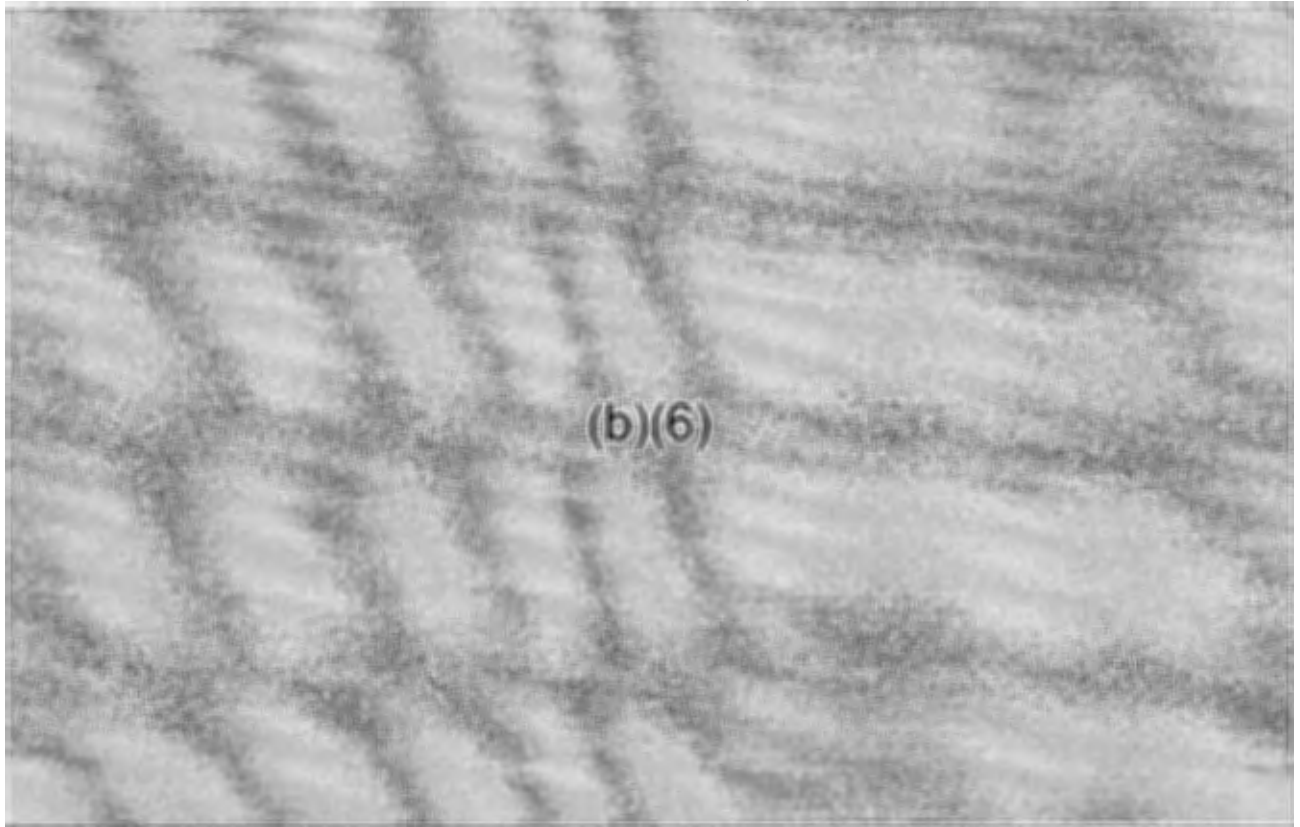
PHOTOCOPY
WJC HANDWRITING

IV. OTHERS CONSIDERED:



(b)(6)

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY



CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

July 15, 1993

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRESIDENT

THROUGH: BRUCE LINDSEY, Director of Presidential Personnel

FROM: THOMAS SHEA, Deputy Associate Director

RE: UNITED STATES ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PUBLIC
DIPLOMACY

I. BACKGROUND

The Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy was created in 1948 in order to provide broad oversight of the international broadcasting, public affairs and educational exchange activities of the United States. The Commission shall formulate and recommend to the Director of the United States Information Agency (USIA), the Secretary of State and the President, policies and programs designed to carry out the functions of USIA and to appraise the effectiveness of the policies and programs of the Agency. The Commission has an annual budget of \$375,000 and employs a full-time staff of five.

II. DISCUSSION


The members of the Commission are appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate. The President recently approved the nomination of Lewis Manilow, Harold Pachios, Charles Dolan, Jr., and Clara Apodaca to serve on the Board. Since that time, Ms. Apodaca has decided instead to pursue full-time employment opportunities within the Administration. This memorandum, therefore, addresses the position for which Ms. Apodaca was previously recommended.

III. RECOMMENDATION

We recommend that you approve the nomination of the following individual:

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

PHOTOCOPY
WJC HANDWRITING

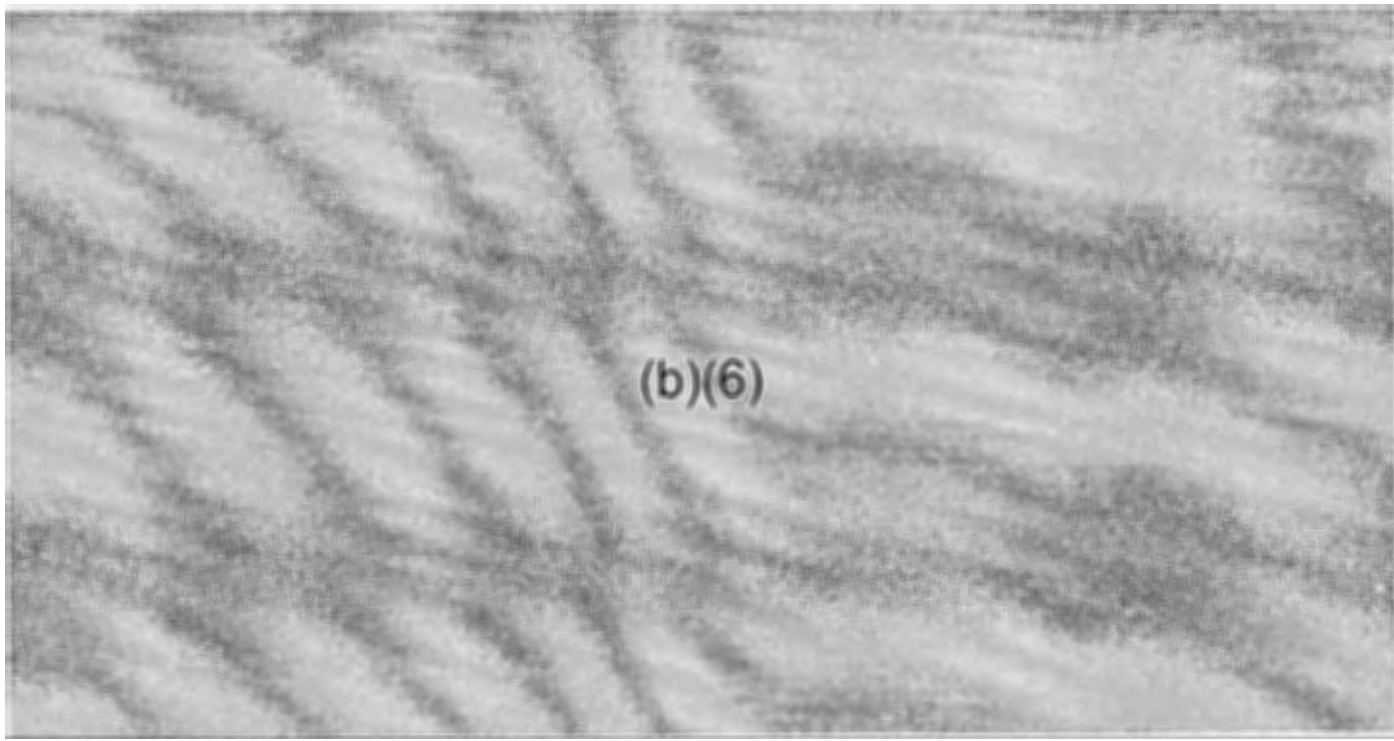
MARIA ELENA TORANO, Democrat of Florida, to be member of the United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, vice Richard B. Stone. Ms. Torano is President and C.E.O. of META, a multi-disciplinary firm providing technical services and program support to federal, state and local government agencies as well as private organizations. The Company is ranked among the top 200 Hispanic businesses in the U.S. and is the nation's 10th fastest growing Hispanic firm. Ms. Torano served as Associate Director for Public Affairs for the U.S. Community Services Administration during the Carter Administration and as a member of the U.S. Commission on Minority Business Development during the Bush Administration. Sponsor(s):  Bud Stack; Jose Villarreal.

Approve: _____ Disapprove: _____

IV. OTHERS CONSIDERED:

(b)(6)

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY



(b)(6)

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

June 7, 1993

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRESIDENT

THROUGH: BRUCE LINDSEY, Director of Presidential Personnel

FROM: JANET BLANCHARD, Associate Director
THOMAS SHEA, Deputy Associate Director

RE: UNITED STATES ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PUBLIC
DIPLOMACY

I. BACKGROUND

The Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy was created in 1948 in order to provide broad oversight of the international broadcasting, public affairs and educational exchange activities of the United States. The Commission shall formulate and recommend to the Director of the United States Information Agency (USIA), the Secretary of State and the President, policies and programs designed to carry out the functions of USIA and to appraise the effectiveness of the policies and programs of the Agency. The Commission has an annual budget of \$375,000 and employs a full-time staff of five.

II. DISCUSSION

The members of the Commission are appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate. The individuals selected shall be representative of the public interest and shall be chosen from a cross-section of educational, communications, cultural, scientific, technical, public service, labor, business, and professional backgrounds. There are currently four available positions on the Commission: two vacancies; and, the positions of two current members whose terms will expire on July 1, 1994. Upon confirmation by the Senate, one of the new members may be designated by the President to serve as Chair.

III. RECOMMENDATION

We recommend that you approve the nomination of the following individuals:

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

PHOTOCOPY
WJC HANDWRITING

LEWIS MANILOW, Democrat of Illinois, to be a member of the United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, vice Thomas C. Korologos. Mr. Manilow is of Counsel to the law firm of Sachnoff and Weaver, and served as Commissioner of USIA's Advisory Commission on Public Policy from 1978 to 1982. In that capacity, he traveled to more than two dozen countries. He has also served as a member of the Progressive Policy Institute, the Advisory Board of the Democratic Leadership Council and in various roles for the National Democratic Institute.

Approve: Disapprove:

HAROLD C. PACHIOS, Democrat of Maine, to be a member of the United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, vice Lewis W. Douglas, Jr. Mr. Pachios is a partner in the law firm of Preti, Flaherty, Beliveau and Pachios. He previously served as Associate White House Press Secretary from 1965-1967, and as Deputy Congressional Liaison Officer for the Peace Corps. In addition, Mr. Pachios has served as Chairman of the Maine Democratic Party and was the Democratic nominee for Congress in Maine's First Congressional District in 1980. **Mr. Pachios is strongly supported by Senate Majority Leader George Mitchell (D-ME).**

Approve: Disapprove:

CHARLES H. DOLAN, JR., Democrat of Virginia, to be a member of the United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, vice Edward J. Feulner, Jr. Mr. Dolan is Senior Vice President of Cassidy & Associates, a public affairs firm in Washington, DC. He previously served as Executive Director of the Democratic Governors' Association, as a Special Assistant at the U.S. Embassy in Dublin and as a legislative assistant to Rep. Joe Early (D-MA), where he was responsible for issues relating to the Congressman's assignments on the Subcommittee on Foreign Operations and the Subcommittee on the Departments of State, Justice, Commerce, Judiciary and Related Agencies.

Approve: Disapprove:

CLARA R. APODACA, Democrat of New Mexico, to be a member of the United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, vice Richard B. Stone. Ms. Apodaca is the former First Lady of New Mexico (1975-1979) who later served as Secretary of the New Mexico Office of Cultural Affairs. More recently she has served as a General Assistant to the Chairman of the Democratic National Committee.

Approve: Disapprove:

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

PHOTOCOPY
WJC HANDWRITING

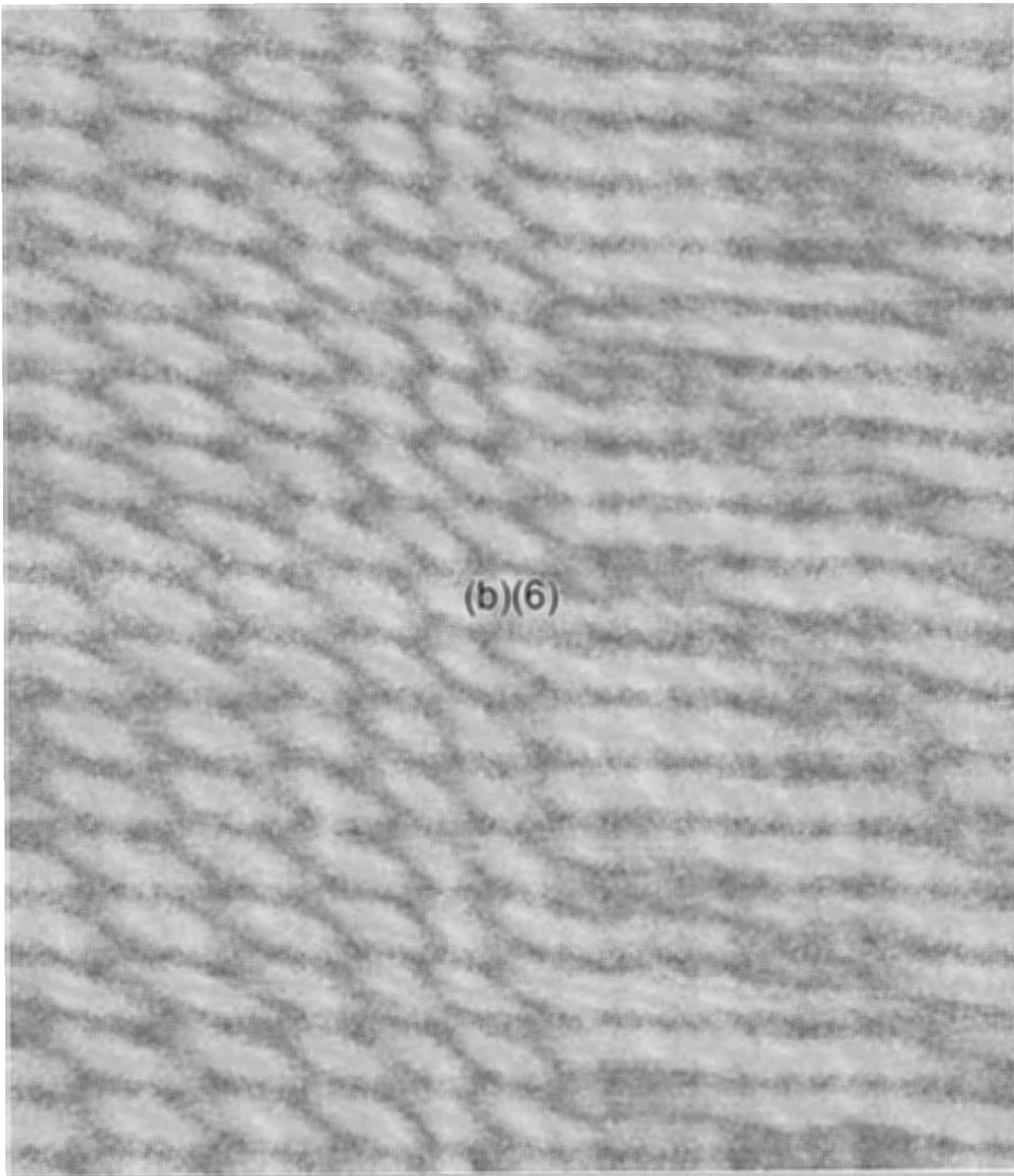
We recommend that you approve the appointment of the following individual to serve as Chair, contingent upon U.S. Senate confirmation of his nomination to be a member of the Commission:

LEWIS MANILOW, Democrat of Illinois, to be Chair of the United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, vice Thomas C. Korologos.

Approve: _____ Disapprove: _____

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

IV. OTHERS CONSIDERED:



CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

THE WHITE HOUSE
WASHINGTON

April 22, 1993

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRESIDENT

THROUGH: BRUCE LINDSEY, Director of Presidential Personnel

FROM: JANET BLANCHARD, Associate Director
THOMAS SHEA, Deputy Associate Director

RE: UNITED STATES ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PUBLIC
DIPLOMACY

I. BACKGROUND

The Advisory Committee on Public Diplomacy was created in 1948. The purpose of the Commission is to formulate and recommend to the Director of USIA, the Secretary of State, and the President, policies and programs to carry out the functions of USIA and to appraise the effectiveness of policies and programs of the Agency.

II. DISCUSSION

The Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy is composed of seven members representative of the public interest and selected from a cross-section of educational, communications, cultural, scientific, technical, public service, labor, business, and professional backgrounds. No more than four members shall be from any one political party. With the advice and consent of the Senate, the President appoints members to three year terms and designates one member as chair.

There is, at the moment, one vacancy and one holdover. The expiration date for the seat now vacant is July 1, 1994, but, at that time, the member may be reappointed to a full term. Two more appointments expire on July 1, 1993. The members remaining after these last two expirations are two Republicans (one a woman) and an Independent so all four appointments can be Democrats.

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

III. RECOMMENDATION

We recommend that you approve the appointments of the following individuals:

LEWIS MANILOW, Democrat of Illinois, to be member and **chair** of the United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy. This appointment will replace Mr. Edwin Feulner, whose term will expire on July 1, 1994. Mr. Manilow has been a practicing attorney since graduating from Harvard Law School in 1951. As Commissioner of the Advisory Commission on Public Policy, from 1978 to 1982, he traveled to more than two dozen countries. He has also served as a member of the Progressive Policy Institute, as a member of the Advisory Board of the Democratic Leadership Council, and in many roles for the National Democratic Institute.

Approve _____ Disapprove _____

HAROLD C. PACHIOS, Democrat of Maine, to be member of the United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy. This appointment will fill a vacancy, the term of which will expire on July 1, 1994. Mr. Pachios is a partner in a Portland, Maine law firm. He has served in various positions in the federal government including the Peace Corps; the White House Press Office; the Department of Transportation, Office of the Secretary; and as a consultant to the OEO Planning Task Force. Mr. Pachios has served as State Party Chairman and has been a candidate for congressional office.

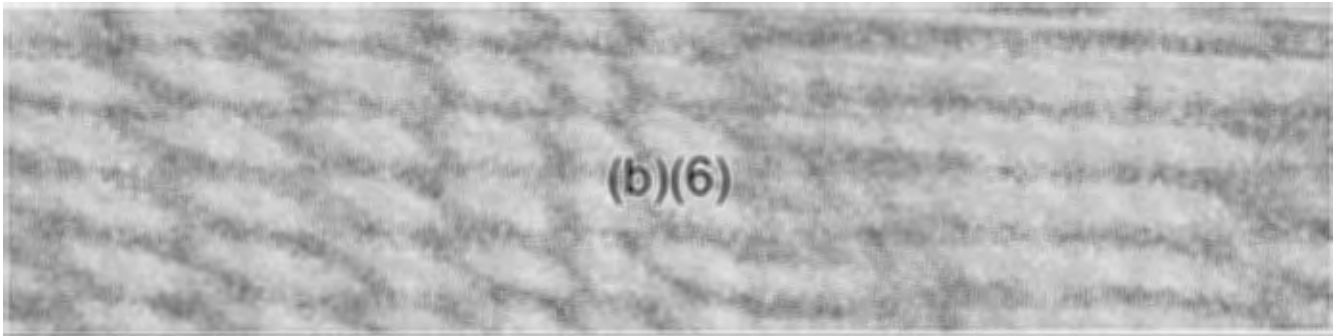
Approve _____ Disapprove _____



(b)(6)

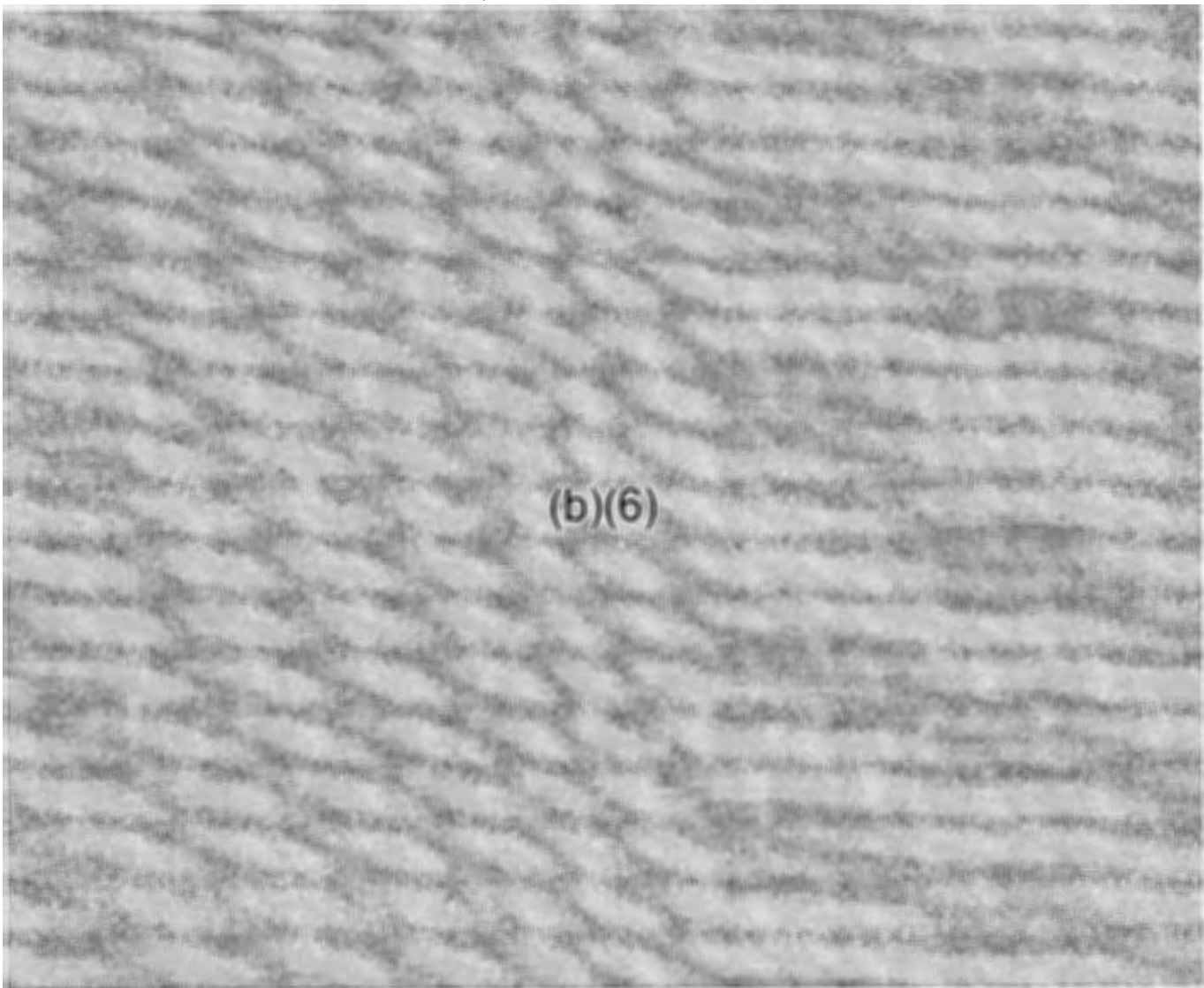
Approve _____ Disapprove _____

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY



Approve _____ Disapprove _____

IV. OTHERS CONSIDERED:



CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

(b)(6)

**STATES ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PUBLIC DIPLOMACY-BACKGROUND
INFORMATION**

AUTHORIZING STATUTE OR EXECUTIVE ORDER: 22 U.S.C. §1469.

CABINET DEPARTMENT AFFILIATION: None.

COMPOSITION: The Commission is composed of seven members appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate.

OTHER MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS: The members shall represent the public interest and shall be selected from a cross-section of educational, communications, cultural, scientific, technical, public service, labor, business, and professional backgrounds. No more than four members shall be from any one political party.

FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS: Though the statute does not designate the frequency of meetings, for the last twelve years, meetings have been held once a month.

TERM LENGTHS: Members shall serve for terms of three (3) years.

Any person appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration of the term for which a predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of such term. Upon the expiration of a member's term of office, such member may continue to serve until a successor is appointed and qualified.

COMPENSATION: No statutory provision. Procedure has varied. For regular meetings, members are paid per diem and travel. While general Government rules entitle members to compensation when meeting, the present Commission has agreed to take pay only when inspecting overseas posts. This is at the rate of GS-15, step 10.

METHOD OF CHAIR SELECTION: The President shall designate a member to chair the Commission. Commission by-laws provide for election of a vice chair by the membership.

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

STAFF SELECTION: The Chair appoints the Staff Director and may further (subject to such rules and regulations as may be adopted by the Commission) appoint such additional personnel for the staff as the Chair considers necessary.

CURRENT MEMBERSHIP:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date</u> <u>Appt. Expires</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Party</u>
Tom Korologos, Chr.	7/1/93	VA	R
Lewis Douglas	7/1/93	CA	D
Edwin Feulner	7/1/91	VA	R
Wm. Joseph Hybl	7/1/94	CO	R
Walter Roberts	4/6/94	DC	I
Pamela Turner	7/1/95	DC	R
(vacancy)	7/1/94		

Biographical Sketches of Holdovers

HYBL, WILLIAM J. Mr. Hybl, Republican of Colorado, has served as Vice Chairman of the Commission. Mr. Hybl is immediate past president of the United States Olympic Committee. He is Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of El Pomar Foundation, Colorado Springs. The Foundation supports activities in education, health care, environmental affairs, human services, and the arts.

Mr. Hybl is Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Broadmoor Hotel in Colorado Springs and serves on the Boards of KNEnergy and Affiliated Bankshares of Colorado. He is Vice Chairman of the Board of The Colorado College and President of the Air Force Academy Foundation. Mr. Hybl served as Special White House Counsel in 1981. He was a Republican member of the Colorado House of Representatives and Assistant District Attorney, Fourth Judicial District, Colorado.

Mr. Hybl's term expires on July 1, 1994.

ROBERTS, WALTER R. Dr. Roberts, Independent of Washington, D. C., is currently Diplomat-in-Residence at the Elliott School of International Affairs, The George Washington University. He has held positions with the Voice of America, the Department of State, and the U.S. Information Agency, and was Associate Director of USIA, then the agency's senior career position, 1971-1974. From 1975 to 1985, he served as Executive Director of the Board for International Broadcasting, the federal agency which oversees Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty, Inc.

Dr. Roberts' Foreign Service Career includes assignments as Counselor of the U.S. Mission to International Organizations, Geneva; Counselor for Public Affairs, Belgrade; and Press Officer for the U.S. Delegation to the Austrian Treaty Talks. He is the author of Tito, Mihailovic and the allies, 1941-1945, and has been Director of Diplomatic Studies at the Center for Strategic and International Studies, Georgetown University, and Diplomat-in-Residence at Brown University.

Dr. Roberts' term expires on April 6, 1994.

TURNER, PAMELA J. Ms. Turner, Republican of Washington, D.C., is Vice President for Government Relations of the National Cable Television Association, the primary trade association for the cable television industry. From 1982 to 1989, she was Deputy Assistant to the President for Legislative Affairs, serving as chief deputy liaison with the United States Senate. Ms. Turner was Chief Legislative Assistant to U.S. Senator John Tower (R-TX), 1975-1981, and Legislative Assistant to U.S. Senator Edward Gurney (R-FL) 1967-1975. She began her career with the Agency for International Development in 1966.

Ms. Turner's term expires on July 1, 1995.

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

March 3, 1993

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRESIDENT

OK/PX

THROUGH: VERONICA BIGGINS, Director of Presidential Personnel JVB

FROM: THOMAS SHEA, Deputy Associate Director

RE: UNITED STATES ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PUBLIC DIPLOMACY

I. BACKGROUND

The Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy was created in 1948 in order to provide broad oversight of the international broadcasting, public affairs and educational exchange activities of the United States. The Commission shall formulate and recommend to the Director of the United States Information Agency (USIA), the Secretary of State and the President, policies and programs designed to carry out the functions of USIA and to appraise the effectiveness of the policies and programs of the Agency. The Commission has an annual budget of \$375,000 and employs a full-time staff of five.

II. DISCUSSION

The members of the Commission are appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate. You recently approved the nomination of Lewis Manilow, Harold Pachios, Charles Dolan, Jr., and Maria Elena Torano to serve on the Commission. The terms of two of the incumbent members of the Commission expire on April 4 and July 1, 1994. This memorandum addresses these two positions.

III. RECOMMENDATION

We recommend that you approve the nomination of the following individuals:

PAM FLEISCHAKER, Democrat of Oklahoma, to be a member of the United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, vice Walter Roberts. Ms. Fleischaker is Associate Editor of the Oklahoma Gazette and Vice Chair of the Oklahoma Human Rights Commission. She was Deputy Communications Director for Dukakis/Bentsen '88 and has consulted for numerous Democratic organizations.

Approve: _____ Disapprove: _____

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

PHOTOCOPY
W.I.C. HANDWRITING

JOHN HECHINGER, Democrat of the District of Columbia, to be a member of the United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, vice William Joseph Hybl. Mr. Hechinger is Chairman of the Board of the Hechinger Company, a home improvement store chain. He previously served as the first Chairman of the City Council of the District of Columbia and as a Delegate to the 33rd United Nations Assembly in 1978. Mr. Hechinger is also a member of the Committee for National Security and Business Executives for National Security.

Sponsor: United States Information Agency Director Joseph Duffey.

*Long-time, generous
Democratic Party
supporter.*

Approve: _____ Disapprove: _____

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

PHOTOCOPY
WJC HANDWRITING

IV. OTHERS CONSIDERED:

(b)(6)

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

PHOTOCOPY
WJC HANDWRITING

(b)(6)

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. email	RE: Appointments (1 page)	05/12/1996	P2, b(6)
002. email	Redaction of telephone numbers (partial) (2 pages)	05/24/1994	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
Automated Records Management System [Email]
WHO 1993/01 - 1995/12 ([Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy])
OA/Box Number: 500000

FOLDER TITLE:

[05/10/1993 - 10/04/1994]

Debbie Bush

2006-0200-F

db36

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (RECONSTRUCTED EMAIL)

CREATOR: Karen L. Hancox

(HANCOX_K) (WHO)

CREATION DATE/TIME: 12-MAY-1993 16:29:00.00

SUBJECT:

(b)(6)

1001]

TO: Ann M. Cattalini

(CATTALINI_A) (WHO)

READ: UNKNOWN

TEXT:

You asked me about (b)(6) for US Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy. They have developed a list to go to the President and he is not on it-- so he is not likely to be named (the President can always make changes in the list, but right now it does not look good for (b)(6)).

Now Secret

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. email	RE: Lewis Manilow (1 page)	12/30/1996	P5
002. email	RE: Lewis Manilow (1 page)	12/30/1996	P5
003. email	RE: Appointments (1 page)	02/06/1997	P2, b(6)
004. email	RE: Appointments (1 page)	02/19/1997	P2
005. email	RE: Appointments (1 page)	03/12/1997	P2, b(6)
006. email	RE: Appointments (2 pages)	03/12/1997	P2, b(6)
007. email	RE: Appointments (2 pages)	04/02/1997	P2, b(6)
008. email	RE: Social Security Number (partial) (1 page)	04/03/1997	P6/b(6)
009. email	RE: Social Security Number (partial) (1 page)	04/04/1997	P6/b(6)
010. email	RE: Appointments (1 page)	06/09/1997	P2, b(6)
011. email	RE: Social Security Number (partial) (1 page)	06/10/1997	P6/b(6)
012. email	RE: Social Security Number (partial) (1 page)	06/10/1997	P6/b(6)
013. email	RE: Social Security Number (partial) (1 page)	06/10/1997	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
Automated Records Management System [Email]
WHO 1996/01 - 1997/12 (["Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy"])
OA/Box Number: 550000

FOLDER TITLE:

[02/23/1996 - 06/10/1997]

Debbie Bush

2006-0200-F

db37

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

- P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
- P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
- P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
- P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
- P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
- P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

- b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
- b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
- b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
- b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
- b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
- b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
- b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
- b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (EXTERNAL MAIL)

CREATOR: Peter A. Selfridge@EOP@LNGTWY@EOPMRX

CREATION DATE/TIME: 30-DEC-1996 11:30:00.00

SUBJECT: Lewis Manilow

TO: MCHUGH_P (MCHUGH_P@A1@CD) (WHO)

READ: 30-DEC-1996 12:05:47.07

TEXT:

Message Creation Date was at 30-DEC-1996 11:27:00.

I sent a note to you before the holidays concerning a request we received from Lewis Manilow of the United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy. Because it is not an NSC matter (according to Andy Sens) I was wondering if Mack was planning on submitting a proposal regarding their request, or if I should go ahead and send a regret letter??? Thanks!

-pete

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Peter A. Selfridge (CN=Peter A. Selfridge/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])

CREATION DATE/TIME: 30-DEC-1996 11:53:02.00

SUBJECT: Lewis Manilow

TO: MCHUGH_P (MCHUGH_P @ A1 @ CD @ LNGTWY [EOP]) (WHO)

READ: UNKNOWN

TEXT:

I sent a note to you before the holidays concerning a request we received from Lewis Manilow of the United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy. Because it is not an NSC matter (according to Andy Sens) I was wondering if Mack was planning on submitting a proposal regarding their request, or if I should go ahead and send a regret letter??? Thanks!

-pete

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

USIA: 1) Counsel hold on reappointment of Lewis Manilow as Chair of the Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy.

2) Director Duffey plans to meet with Jack Loiello, Associate Director for Educational & Cultural Affairs, Thursday 2/20 to discuss a departure date. Duffey is reviewing a list of possible candidates (provided by Presidential Personnel) at this time.

File: H170-08-107-671-100-1/home405/who/who_100601/100702/d36/n_v4063132_who.html 2/9/2006

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Dorian V. Weaver (CN=Dorian V. Weaver/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])

CREATION DATE/TIME: 12-MAR-1997 11:59:29.00

SUBJECT: Recommendation

TO: Peggy A. Clark (CN=Peggy A. Clark/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

TO: Charles N. Duncan (CN=Charles N. Duncan/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

TEXT:

Any advice on the attached? Thanks.

----- Forwarded by Dorian V. Weaver/WHO/EOP on 03/12/97

11:55 AM -----

PALMIERI_J @ A1

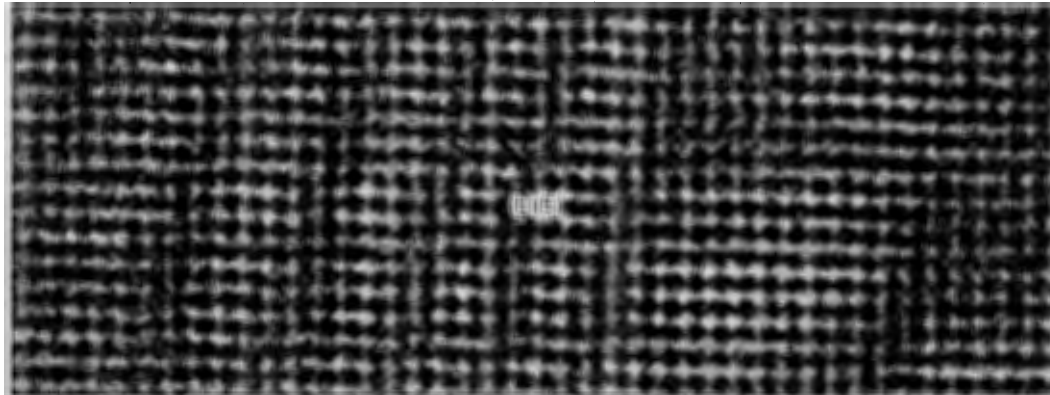
02/06/97 03:39:00 PM

Record Type: Record

To: Bob J. Nash, Ruth A. Eaglin, Dorian V. Weaver

cc:

Subject: Recommendation



[008]

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Peggy A. Clark (CN=Peggy A. Clark/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])

CREATION DATE/TIME: 12-MAR-1997 12:31:50.00

SUBJECT: Recommendation

TO: Helenann Hirsch (CN=Helenann Hirsch/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

TEXT:

FYI

----- Forwarded by Peggy A. Clark/WHO/EOP on 03/12/97
12:32 PM -----

Dorian V. Weaver

03/12/97 12:01:46 PM

Record Type: Record

To: Charles N. Duncan/WHO/EOP, Peggy A. Clark/WHO/EOP

cc:

Subject: Recommendation

Any advice on the attached? Thanks.

----- Forwarded by Dorian V. Weaver/WHO/EOP on 03/12/97
11:55 AM -----

PALMIERI_J @ A1

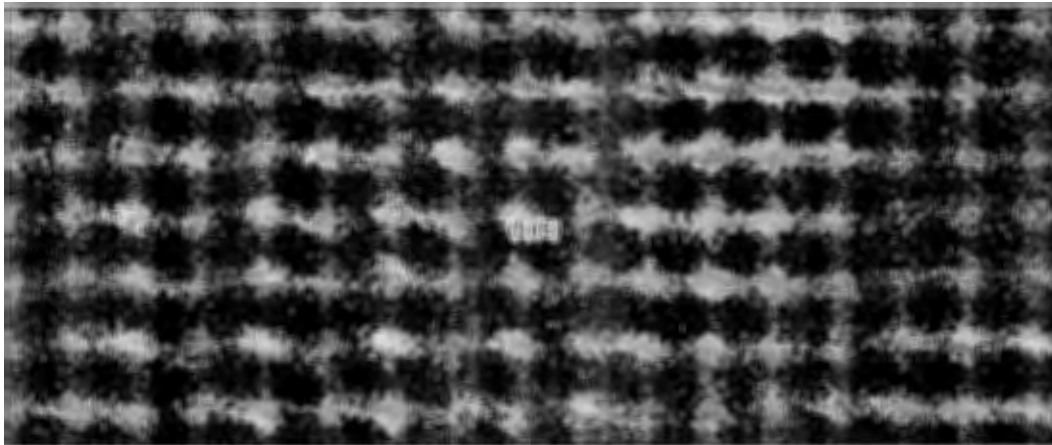
02/06/97 03:39:00 PM

Record Type: Record

To: Bob J. Nash, Ruth A. Eaglin, Dorian V. Weaver

cc:

Subject: Recommendation



[006]

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. email	RE: Appointments (1 page)	07/14/1997	P2

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records

ARMS

WHO 1996/01 - 1997/12 (["Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy"])

OA/Box Number: 550000

FOLDER TITLE:

[06/23/1997 - 07/31/1997]

Debbie Bush

2006-0200-F

db38

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

- P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
- P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
- P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
- P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
- P5 Release would disclose confidential advise between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
- P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

- b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
- b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
- b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
- b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
- b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
- b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
- b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
- b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Patsy L. Thomasson (CN=Patsy L. Thomasson/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])

CREATION DATE/TIME:14-JUL-1997 21:00:28.00

SUBJECT: people cleared but not announced or appointed

TO: Charles N. Duncan (CN=Charles N. Duncan/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Bob J. Nash (CN=Bob J. Nash/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Sheelah A. Feinberg (CN=Sheelah A. Feinberg/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

Sheelah A. Feinberg (CN=Sheelah A. Feinberg/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:

The following are from your portfolio; they need to be announced, appointed or both:

PAS's that need to be announced and nominated

Cheryl Halpern, Broadcasting Board of Governors
Harold C. Pachios, U. S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy

PA's that need to be announced and appointed:

David Campbell, Critical Infrastructure
Charles Lee, Critical Infrastructure
Gerald G. Stiebel, Advisory Committee on Cultural Property
Charles Lee, NSTAC
Van Honeycutt, NSTAC
Maurice Greenberg, ACTPN
Susan Hammer, ACTPN
Terry Watanabe, ACTPN
William Hudson, ACTPN

If there is a reason to not announce and appoint or nominate, please let me know.

Let's do a withdrawal memo on Barbara Lindeman for the FTC.

patsy

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. email	RE: Appointments [Redaction] (partial) (2 pages)	08/01/1997	P2
002. email	RE: Appointments [Redaction] (partial) (2 pages)	08/01/1997	P2
003. email	RE: Appointments [Redaction] (partial) (2 pages)	08/01/1997	P2

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records

ARMS

WHO 1996/01 - 1997/12 (["Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy"])

OA/Box Number: 550000

FOLDER TITLE:

[08/01/1997]

Debbie Bush

2006-0200-F

db39

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

- P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
- P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
- P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
- P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
- P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
- P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

- b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
- b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
- b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
- b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
- b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
- b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
- b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
- b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Patricia A. McHugh (CN=Patricia A. McHugh/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])

READ:UNKNOWN

TO: David E. Kalbaugh (CN=David E. Kalbaugh/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])

READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Phu D. Huynh (CN=Phu D. Huynh/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])

READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Julia R. Green (CN=Julia R. Green/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])

READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Jeremy M. Gaines (CN=Jeremy M. Gaines/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])

READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Ana M. Duque (CN=Ana M. Duque/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])

READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Marie-Therese Dominguez (CN=Marie-Therese Dominguez/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])

READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Laura K. Demeo (CN=Laura K. Demeo/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])

READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Carolyn E. Cleveland (CN=Carolyn E. Cleveland/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])

READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Katharine Button (CN=Katharine Button/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])

READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Brenda M. Anders (CN=Brenda M. Anders/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])

READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:

Today, the President announced his intent to nominate the following persons:

1. Jaques Gansler
UnderSecretary for Acquisition and Technology
Department of Defense
2. Robert Gee
Assistant Secretary for Policy and International Affairs
Department of Energy
3. Paula J. Dobriansky
Member
U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy
4. Cheryl Feldman Halpern
Member
Broadcasting Board of Governors
5. John Arthur Hammerschmidt
Member
National Transportation Safety Board
6. Richard F. Keevey

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Patricia A. McHugh (CN=Patricia A. McHugh/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: David E. Kalbaugh (CN=David E. Kalbaugh/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Phu D. Huynh (CN=Phu D. Huynh/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Julia R. Green (CN=Julia R. Green/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Jeremy M. Gaines (CN=Jeremy M. Gaines/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Ana M. Duque (CN=Ana M. Duque/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Marie-Therese Dominguez (CN=Marie-Therese Dominguez/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Laura K. Demeo (CN=Laura K. Demeo/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Carolyn E. Cleveland (CN=Carolyn E. Cleveland/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Katharine Button (CN=Katharine Button/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Brenda M. Anders (CN=Brenda M. Anders/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:

Correction: Michael Powell was not announced today.

Thanks

----- Forwarded by Tracy S. Olmstead/WHO/EOP on 08/01/97.
04:59 PM -----

Tracy S. Olmstead
08/01/97 04:46:06 PM
Record Type: Record

To: See the distribution list at the bottom of this message
cc:
Subject: Personnel Announcements - 8/1

Today, the President announced his intent to nominate the following persons:

1. Jaques Gansler
UnderSecretary for Acquisition and Technology

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Department of Defense

2. Robert Gee
Assistant Secretary for Policy and International Affairs
Department of Energy
3. Paula J. Dobriansky
Member
U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy
4. Cheryl Feldman Halpern
Member
Broadcasting Board of Governors
5. John Arthur Hammerschmidt
Member
National Transportation Safety Board
6. Richard F. Keevey
Chief Financial Officer
Department of Housing and Urban Development
7. Dale Cabaniss
Member
Federal Labor Relations Authority

Today, the President announced his nomination of the following persons:

8. Nancy Dorn
Member
Inter-American Foundation
9. Dennis Dollar
Member of the Board of Directors
National Credit Union Administration
10. George Moose
Representative of the U.S. to the European Office of the United Nations, with the rank of Ambassador
United Nations
11. Michael K. Powell
Member, Board of Directors
Federal Communications Commission
12. John E. Mansfield
Member
Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board

For the full press releases, please see the attached documents.

Thanks

Message Sent

To: _____

Brenda M. Anders/WHO/EOP

Walker F. Bass/WHO/EOP

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Christopher J. Lavery (CN=Christopher J. Lavery/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])

CREATION DATE/TIME: 1-AUG-1997 17:04:33.00

SUBJECT: Personnel Announcements - 8/1

TO: Angelique Pirozzi (CN=Angelique Pirozzi/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Craig T. Smith (CN=Craig T. Smith/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Minyon Moore (CN=Minyon Moore/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Cynthia M. Jasso-Rotunno (CN=Cynthia M. Jasso-Rotunno/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Simeona F. Pasquil (CN=Simeona F. Pasquil/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Nicholas R. Baldick (CN=Nicholas R. Baldick/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Linda L. Moore (CN=Linda L. Moore/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Karen E. Skelton (CN=Karen E. Skelton/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:

----- Forwarded by Christopher J. Lavery/WHO/EOP on
08/01/97 05:04 PM -----

Tracy S. Olmstead
08/01/97 04:46:06 PM
Record Type: Record

To: See the distribution list at the bottom of this message
cc:
Subject: Personnel Announcements - 8/1

Today, the President announced his intent to nominate the following persons:

1. Jaques Gansler
UnderSecretary for Acquisition and Technology
Department of Defense
2. Robert Gee
Assistant Secretary for Policy and International Affairs
Department of Energy

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

3. Paula J. Dobriansky
Member
U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy
4. Cheryl Feldman Halpern
Member
Broadcasting Board of Governors
5. John Arthur Hammerschmidt
Member
National Transportation Safety Board
6. Richard F. Keevey
Chief Financial Officer
Department of Housing and Urban Development
7. Dale Cabaniss
Member
Federal Labor Relations Authority

Today, the President announced his nomination of the following persons:

8. Nancy Dorn
Member
Inter-American Foundation
9. Dennis Dollar
Member of the Board of Directors
National Credit Union Administration
10. George Moose
Representative of the U.S. to the European Office of the United Nations, with the rank of Ambassador
United Nations
11. Michael K. Powell
Member, Board of Directors
Federal Communications Commission
12. John E. Mansfield
Member
Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board

For the full press releases, please see the attached documents.

Thanks

Message Sent

To: _____

Brenda M. Anders/WHO/EOP
Walker F. Bass/WHO/EOP
Katharine Button/WHO/EOP
Pamela Cicetti/OPD/EOP
Carolyn E. Cleveland/WHO/EOP
Caroline J. Croft/WHO/EOP
Laura K. Demeo/WHO/EOP
Marilyn DiGiacobbe/WHO/EOP

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. email	RE: Appointments [Redaction] (partial) (1 page)	10/29/1997	P2
002. email	RE: Appointments [Redaction] (partial) (2 pages)	10/29/1997	P2

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records

ARMS

WHO 1996/01 - 1997/12 (["Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy"])

OA/Box Number: 550000

FOLDER TITLE:

[08/03/1997 - 10/31/1997]

Debbie Bush

2006-0200-F

db40

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]

P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]

P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]

P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]

P5 Release would disclose confidential advise between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]

P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]

b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]

b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]

b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]

b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]

b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]

b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]

b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

READ:UNKNOWN

TO: David E. Kalbaugh (CN=David E. Kalbaugh/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Phu D. Huynh (CN=Phu D. Huynh/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Jay W. Hoover (CN=Jay W. Hoover/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Ruth A. Eaglin (CN=Ruth A. Eaglin/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Charles N. Duncan (CN=Charles N. Duncan/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Laura K. Demeo (CN=Laura K. Demeo/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Carolyn E. Cleveland (CN=Carolyn E. Cleveland/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Katharine Button (CN=Katharine Button/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Brenda M. Anders (CN=Brenda M. Anders/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:

The President today announced the nomination of the following individuals:

U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy

Penne Korth
Member

Hank Brown
Member

The President today announced his intent to nominate the following individuals:

U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy

Charles Dolan
Member

Merit Systems Protection Board

Susanne Marshall
Member

For the full "draft" press release, please see the attached document.

Thank you and I hope you all have a great day!===== ATTACHMENT 1 ==

ATT CREATION TIME/DATE: 0 00:00:00.00

TEXT:

Unable to convert ARMS_EXT:[ATTACH.D99]MAIL448526107.316 to ASCII,

The following is a HEX DUMP:

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPI

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Christopher J. Lavery (CN=Christopher J. Lavery/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])

CREATION DATE/TIME: 29-OCT-1997 16:50:25.00

SUBJECT: VA Personnel Announcements- 10/29

TO: Angelique Pirozzi (CN=Angelique Pirozzi/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

TO: Craig T. Smith (CN=Craig T. Smith/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

TO: Minyon Moore (CN=Minyon Moore/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

TO: Cynthia M. Jasso-Rotunno (CN=Cynthia M. Jasso-Rotunno/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

TO: Simeona F. Pasquil (CN=Simeona F. Pasquil/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

TO: Nicholas R. Baldick (CN=Nicholas R. Baldick/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

TO: Linda L. Moore (CN=Linda L. Moore/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

TO: Karen E. Skelton (CN=Karen E. Skelton/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

TEXT:

----- Forwarded by Christopher J. Lavery/WHO/EOP on
10/29/97 04:50 PM -----

Gino J. Del Sesto

10/29/97 04:47:48 PM

Record Type: Record

To: See the distribution list at the bottom of this message

cc:

Subject: Personnel Announcements- 10/29

The President today announced the nomination of the following individuals:

U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy

Penne Korth
Member

Hank Brown
Member

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

The President today announced his intent to nominate the following

individuals:

U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy

Charles Dolan
Member

Merit Systems Protection Board

Susanne Marshall
Member

For the full "draft" press release, please see the attached document.
Thank you and I hope you all have a great day!

Message Sent

To:

Brenda M. Anders/WHO/EOP
Walker F. Bass/WHO/EOP
Katharine Button/WHO/EOP
Pamela Cicetti/OPD/EOP
Carolyn E. Cleveland/WHO/EOP
Caroline J. Croft/WHO/EOP
Laura K. Demeo/WHO/EOP
Marie-Therese Dominguez/WHO/EOP
Charles N. Duncan/WHO/EOP
Ana M. Duque/WHO/EOP
Ruth A. Eaglin/WHO/EOP
Jeremy M. Gaines/WHO/EOP
Jay W. Hoover/WHO/EOP
Mary E. Humphrey/WHO/EOP
Phu D. Huynh/WHO/EOP
Robert B. Johnson/WHO/EOP
David E. Kalbaugh/WHO/EOP
Doris O. Matsui/WHO/EOP
Patricia A. McHugh/WHO/EOP
Denise L. Miller/WHO/EOP
Megan C. Moloney/WHO/EOP
Bob J. Nash/WHO/EOP
Darren D. Peters/WHO/EOP
Elizabeth R. Newman/WHO/EOP
Tracy S. Olmstead/OSTP/EOP
Nicole R. Rabner/WHO/EOP
Laura D. Schwartz/WHO/EOP
Marsha Scott/WHO/EOP
Joshua Silverman/WHO/EOP
Richard Socarides/WHO/EOP
Whitney S. Staley/WHO/EOP
Patsy L. Thomasson/WHO/EOP
Miriam H. Vogel/WHO/EOP
Thomas A. Shea/WHO/EOP
Dorian V. Weaver/WHO/EOP
Lisa M. Williams/WHO/EOP
Douglas S. Sheorn/WHO/EOP
Sheelah A. Feinberg/WHO/EOP
Christopher J. Lavery/WHO/EOP
Alex D. Mandl/WHO/EOP
Marjorie Caldwell/WHO/EOP

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. email	RE: Decision Memos (1 page)	08/07/1998	P5, b(6)
002. email	RE: Start Memos (partial) (2 pages)	08/07/1998	P5

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
 Automated Records Management System [Email]
 WHO 1998/01 - 1998/11 (["Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy"])
 OA/Box Number: 600000

FOLDER TITLE:

[08/07/1998]

Debbie Bush

2006-0200-F

db42

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

- P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
- P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
- P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
- P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
- P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
- P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

- b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
- b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
- b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
- b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
- b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
- b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
- b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
- b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Dorian V. Weaver

02/12/98 05:10:58 PM

Record Type: Record

To: See the distribution list at the bottom of this message
cc:
Subject: names without start memos

Any thoughts on the attached e-mail from Counsel's office?

Thanks for your advice.

Best,

Vanessa

----- Forwarded by Dorian V. Weaver/WHO/EOP on 02/12/98
04:50 PM -----

Stacy E. Reynolds
02/12/98 12:36:23 PM
Record Type: Record

To: Dorian V. Weaver/WHO/EOP
cc: Susan D. Allen/WHO/EOP, Tanya L. Miller/WHO/EOP
Subject: names without start memos

Vanessa,

We have talked about this time and again, but I do not see any improvement so I want to raise it one more time: we do not want to send out forms until we have a start memo on the person.

Every time there is a new board or commission, we are asked to go outside our process and send forms without start memos. I understand there are problems outside your control that cause delays in getting start memos generated and I do not want to adversely affect the nominations, but I am afraid we are putting ourselves into a vulnerable position by sending paperwork without the appropriate approval.

I have spoken with Bob and he has assured me that there will be changes in the system to address this problem. PPO should be aware of time constraints when they are selecting the names and take into account the time it will take to get candidates through vetting and work accordingly. I do not believe that vetting is where we want to cut corners to save time -- not to mention that every time we ask the FBI and IRS to expedite someone, it slows down others and weakens our position when we request it again.

This latest tirade has been caused by the Amtrak board and Bob told me to hold on it until we hear further. It appears from the authority sheet that the deadline to which Phu referred is fairly flexible and, although I agree we should try to get the people up there before that deadline, I believe we have some leeway to allow waiting for the decision memo to go

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

through.

Please let me know what to do about the Amtrak board and whether further steps will be taken to prevent this remaining a constant problem.

Thanks,

Stacy

Message Sent

To: _____

Bob J. Nash/WHO/EOP
Ruth A. Eaglin/WHO/EOP
Laura K. Demeo/WHO/EOP
Marie-Therese Dominguez/WHO/EOP
Geronimo M. Rodriguez Jr/WHO/EOP
Maureen T. Shea/WHO/EOP
Walker F. Bass/WHO/EOP
Charles N. Duncan/WHO/EOP
Sheelah A. Feinberg/WHO/EOP

----- Forwarded by Sheelah A. Feinberg/WHO/EOP on
08/07/98 03:48 PM -----

Phu D. Huynh
02/13/98 09:38:16 AM
Record Type: Record

To: DUNCAN_C @ A1 @ CD @ LNGTWY, Sheelah A. Feinberg/WHO/EOP, Gino J. Del
Sesto/WHO/EOP, Laura K. Demeo/WHO/EOP
cc:
Subject: PAS/PA Approvals for CD on 2/13/98

Hello,

The following individual has been approved by the President.

Rep Susan Esserman Deputy U.S. Trade
USTR.
w/ Rank of Ambassador

Thanks.

----- Forwarded by Sheelah A. Feinberg/WHO/EOP on
08/07/98 03:48 PM -----

Phu D. Huynh
02/17/98 10:12:10 AM

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. email	RE: Final Draft of a H.R. (7 pages)	07/19/1999	P5
002. email	RE: Final Draft of a H.R. (7 pages)	07/19/1999	P5
003. email	RE: Final Draft of a H.R. (7 pages)	07/19/1999	P5
004. email	RE: Final Draft of a H.R. (7 pages)	07/19/1999	P5
005. email	RE: Final Draft of a H.R. (7 pages)	07/19/1999	P5
006. email	RE: Final Draft of a H.R. (7 pages)	07/19/1999	P5

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records

ARMS

WHO 1999/07 - 1999/11 (["Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy"])

OA/Box Number: 700000

FOLDER TITLE:

[07/19/1999 - 08/05/1999]

Debbie Bush

2006-0200-F

db44

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]

P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]

P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]

P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]

P5 Release would disclose confidential advise between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]

P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]

b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]

b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]

b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]

b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]

b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]

b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]

b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTO COPY

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Sandra Yamin (CN=Sandra Yamin/OU=OMB/O=EOP [OMB])

CREATION DATE/TIME:19-JUL-1999 15:09:43.00

SUBJECT: URGENT -- Final Draft SAP -- H.R. 2415

TO: Lawrence J. Stein (CN=Lawrence J. Stein/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: John Podesta (CN=John Podesta/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Richard M. Saunders (CN=Richard M. Saunders/O=OVP@OVP [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Daniel B. Shapiro (CN=Daniel B. Shapiro/OU=NSC/O=EOP@EOP [NSC])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Dario J. Gomez (CN=Dario J. Gomez/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Lisa Zweig (CN=Lisa Zweig/OU=OMB/O=EOP@EOP [OMB])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Miles M. Lackey (CN=Miles M. Lackey/OU=NSC/O=EOP@EOP [NSC])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Alphonse J. Maldon (CN=Alphonse J. Maldon/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Charles E. Kieffer (CN=Charles E. Kieffer/OU=OMB/O=EOP@EOP [OMB])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Mindy E. Myers (CN=Mindy E. Myers/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Joseph F. Bouchard (CN=Joseph F. Bouchard/OU=NSC/O=EOP@EOP [NSC])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Ted Zegers (CN=Ted Zegers/OU=OMB/O=EOP@EOP [OMB])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Keri A. Eisenbeis (CN=Keri A. Eisenbeis/OU=OMB/O=EOP@EOP [OMB])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Charles M. Brain (CN=Charles M. Brain/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Elizabeth Gore (CN=Elizabeth Gore/OU=OMB/O=EOP@EOP [OMB])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Robert D. Kyle (CN=Robert D. Kyle/OU=OMB/O=EOP@EOP [OMB])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Michele Ballantyne (CN=Michele Ballantyne/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Attached below for your sign-off is the final draft SAP on H.R. 2415 -- State Department Authorization. H.R. 2415 is currently being considered on the House floor. Appreciate your sign-off and/or comments ASAP. Please note that the position contains a veiled senior advisors veto recommendation. Thank you!

DRAFT - NOT FOR DISTRIBUTION July 19, 1999
(House)

H.R. 2415 - State Department Authorization Bill
(Smith (R) NJ and McKinney (D) GA)

The Administration supports House passage of H.R. 2415, but reserves support for final congressional action on the bill pending the disposition of a number of key provisions. The Administration's concerns regarding these provisions must be resolved before the President's senior advisers will recommend that the bill be signed.

The Administration welcomes the inclusion of authorities sought by the Administration and the FY 2000 authorization of appropriations. However, the Administration has concerns related to certain appropriation authorizations and earmarks, reorganization, foreign policy provisions, and possible floor amendments, which are described below.

Foreign Affairs Appropriation Authorization Levels

H.R. 2415 provides the necessary authorization for FY 2000 appropriations, but does not include authorization for FY 2001 appropriations. The Administration's FY 2001 authorization request was for "such sums as may be necessary".

The Administration is greatly concerned that the bill does not include authorization for the payment of U.S. arrears to the United Nations (UN) and other international organizations. Without payment of arrears, U.S. interests and the Administration's ability to gain desired UN reforms are severely diminished.

Reorganization and Management Issues

The Administration strongly opposes legislation that would micromanage executive authority and prolong the debate on the reorganization of the foreign affairs agencies. After extensive consultations with Congress on the reorganization, the Administration is eager to implement the President's revised Reorganization Plan and demonstrate its effectiveness. Mandating the establishment of a Bureau for International Information Programs and authorizing separate appropriations for International Information programs is counterproductive to the Department's streamlining efforts and would impede effective integration of the foreign affairs community. In addition, the Administration opposes a number of the reports and permanent report extensions included in H.R. 2415, many of which are unnecessary and burdensome requirements that distract from conducting the Nation's foreign policy.

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Foreign Relations Restrictions

H.R. 2415 also contains objectionable provisions that would restrict the President's ability to conduct foreign policy. The Administration will seek to modify or delete these provisions as the legislative process continues. These include:

-- Section 206, which would require the Secretary of State to take the necessary steps to begin negotiations to conclude an international agreement on restricting arms exports to countries that do not meet certain criteria relating to, among other things, democracy and human rights. While the Administration supports the intent of this provision, it could significantly hinder U.S. efforts to increase the effectiveness of the Wassenaar Arrangement and raise constitutional concerns regarding the President's foreign affairs negotiating authority.

-- Section 274, which would prohibit the use of authorized funds to increase current staffing levels at U.S. posts in Vietnam unless the Secretary of State certifies to Congress that the Vietnamese in-country refugee processing program meets certain conditions and standards that the Administration believes are inappropriate. The refugee program should focus on cases of individuals facing current persecution and requiring international protection. This provision could affect the Administration's ability to protect and promote U.S. interests regarding POW/MIA accounting, human rights, vital consular services for American citizens, visa processing, and American business interests.

-- Section 402, which would restrict U.S. educational and cultural exchange programs with countries defined as non-democratic and section 403, which would extend the congressional notification period for grants. These provisions would undermine both the purpose and responsiveness of exchange programs.

Amendments

A number of amendments that have been ruled in order are of serious policy concern. For example, the Administration strongly opposes:

-- The amendment linking all voluntary contributions to the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) to its activities in China. Although we prefer the language in the underlying bill, the Administration could accept an amendment that would preserve funding for UNFPA programs outside of China.

-- The amendment that casts doubt on America's commitment to key obligations under the Agreed Framework between the United States and North Korea and which is unnecessary in view of existing authorities. The Administration urges the House to reject this amendment in view of the North Korea policy review being conducted by Dr. William Perry.

-- The amendment regarding terrorist attacks in Israel, in territory administered by Israel, and in territory administered by the Palestinian Authority. This amendment is especially unhelpful at a time when renewed energy is being brought to the Middle East peace process. It also could compromise law enforcement investigations.

-- The amendment that would prohibit all voluntary contributions to the UN and to UN-affiliated bodies.

The Administration also objects strongly to the amendment linking U.S.

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

foreign assistance to UN member states not opposing U.S. positions in the UN General Assembly. One practical effect of this amendment would be to undermine our South Asia non-proliferation strategy and security dialogue. We similarly oppose measures reducing procurement flexibility in foreign assistance programs in Kosovo and more sweeping "Buy America" procurement restrictions. Such measures would render many projects prohibitively expensive and could shut U.S. suppliers out of competition for non-U.S.-funded projects. The Kosovo-specific measure also would minimize economic benefits to the struggling war-torn economies of Front Line States. These measures appear unnecessary as relevant "Buy America" procurement provisions in existing law, including those contained in the Foreign Assistance Act, have substantially promoted U.S. business interests without these consequences. The Administration opposes the amendment concerning trade in prescription medicines, which would place an excessive infringement on diplomatic activities and make it more difficult to tailor trade negotiations to particular circumstances.

The amendment that would direct scorekeeping procedures for the Department of State's lease-purchase agreements contrary to Budget Enforcement Act scoring rules. It runs counter to existing policy, designed to minimize costs to the taxpayer by requiring that full costs to the U.S. Government of acquiring capital assets are clear up-front.

The Administration also urges that the amendment dealing with claims of U.S. nationals against Iraq be changed to avoid the possibility of some claimants receiving double compensation. With such a change, the Administration could support this amendment, which is based on legislation the Administration proposed in 1993 and 1995.

Pay-As-You-Go Scoring

H.R. 2415 would affect receipts and direct spending; therefore, it is subject to the pay-as-you-go requirement of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (OBRA) of 1990. OMB's preliminary scoring estimate is that the PAYGO effect of this bill would be negligible. Final scoring of this legislation may deviate from this estimate.

* * * * *

(Do Not Distribute Outside the Executive Office of the President)

This Statement of Administration Policy (SAP) was developed by the Legislative Reference Division (Rooney) in consultation with IAD (Bent/Lehman), BASD (Orlando), BRCD (McAllister), the Departments of State (Andross), Defense (Brick), the Treasury (Levy), and Justice (Silas), NSC (Bouchard/Shapiro), AID (Miller), USIA (Wertman), BBG (Beard), and White House Legislative Affairs (Maldon).

State (Barbara Larkin) opposes inclusion in the SAP of an objection to the amendment on directed scorekeeping procedures for lease-purchase agreements.

OMB/LA clearance: Rodney Bent (OMB).

H.R. 2415 supersedes H.R. 1211, which was ordered reported by the House International Relations Committee (HIRC) on April 15, 1999, by voice vote. H.R. 2415 contains all the authorities included in H.R. 1211, except that it authorizes appropriation of "such sums as may be necessary" for FY 2000 for most accounts, instead of the specific dollar amounts

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

authorized by H.R. 1211.

Administration Position To Date

On April 13, 1999, State sent a letter to the HIRC prior to the Committee markup. This SAP is generally consistent with that letter.

Provisions of H.R. 2415

H.R. 2415 is an omnibus bill that authorizes appropriations for the Department of State and international broadcasting for FY 2000. The bill includes a number of requested provisions that improve State Department operations and administrative authorities. H.R. 2415 also makes other policy, programmatic, and technical changes to laws affecting U.S. foreign relations, some of which micromanage Executive authority. It does not include the requested appropriation authorizations for UN arrears or for State programs for FY 2001.

Title I - Appropriations Authorization

H.R. 2415 generally authorizes appropriations of such sums as may be necessary for FY 2000. The major exceptions are security and maintenance of U.S. missions, for which \$1.580 billion is authorized and migration and refugee assistance, for which \$750 million is authorized. The bill also includes earmarks for various programs. For FY 2001, the Administration's authorization bill requested "such sums as may be necessary"; H.R. 2415 does not include appropriation authorizations for FY 2001.

Title II - State Authorities and Activities

Title II includes various reporting requirements, several requested consular and related fee authorities, as well as the following provisions:

-- Authorizes the FBI, in the event of an overseas terrorist attack, to lease commercial aircraft to transport equipment and personnel if DOD aircraft is unavailable. (Sec. 201)

-- Requires the Secretary of State to begin negotiations with the Wassenaar Arrangement countries on an international arms sales code of conduct. (The Wassenaar Arrangement refers to an arrangement of essentially NATO countries plus cooperating former Eastern Bloc countries that have joined together to control exports of conventional arms and dual-use goods and technology.) This provision sets out the purpose of the negotiations and requires the Secretary to report to Congress, within 6 months after commencement of negotiations and every 6 months thereafter on the progress of these negotiations. (Sec. 206)

-- Establishes a human rights fellowship program and authorizes \$1 million for FY 2000 for this program. (Sec. 207)

-- Requires State to establish a regulatory regime for expedited transfer, licensing, and sale of satellite technology and related components to NATO allies, major non-NATO allies, and other friendly nations. (Sec. 210)

-- Extends the authorization for collection of Machine Readable Visa (MRV) fees for FYs 2000, 2001, and 2002 and requires that amounts in excess of \$316.7 million, \$338.9 million, \$362.6 million, respectively, are available subject to reprogramming notification procedures. The Administration requested permanent and uncapped

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

authorization to retain MRV fees. (Sec. 253).

-- Establishes U.S. policy that visa applications for fiances and spouses of U.S. citizens are to be processed within 30 days of being submitted and within 60 days for non-immediate family members of U.S. citizens. The bill also requires the Secretary of State to report to Congress every six months on the extent to which these standards are being met, and to establish a joint task force with other Federal agencies to reduce the overall processing time for visa applications. (Sec. 254)

-- Prohibits the use of funds authorized by this Act to support an increased number of personnel assigned to U.S. posts in Vietnam unless the President first certifies to Congress that the Vietnamese in-country refugee processing program meets certain conditions and standards. (Sec. 274)

Title III - Organization of the Department of State and Personnel

H.R. 2415 establishes separate Bureaus within the State Department for exchanges and international information programs, and places each under the leadership of its own Assistant Secretary. (Sec. 301).

Title III includes a number of personnel provisions requested by the Administration, as well as a requirement that the Secretary of State examine the current compensation benefit structure for survivors of U.S. government employees who are killed while serving at U.S. diplomatic facilities abroad. The review is to evaluate whether the benefits are adequate, fair, and equitably distributed.

Title IV - U.S. Informational, Educational, and Cultural Programs

-- Extends the authorization for the exchange and scholarship programs for Tibetan and Burmese exiles (contained in Public Law 104-319) through FYs 2000 and 2001. It also renames the Tibetan exchange program after Ngawang Choephel; the Fulbright Scholar and ethno-musicologist who is now serving a fifteen-year prison sentence in China. (Sec. 401)

-- Requires that in U.S. educational and cultural exchange programs with countries whose people are denied freedom and democracy, program grantees be selected according to a competitive process, and that prospective grantees be evaluated according to their willingness and ability to include exchange participants who have demonstrated a commitment to freedom and democracy, or in the case of foreign government officials those who are most likely to be open to freedom and democracy, and to exclude those who are so committed to the suppression of freedom and democracy that their selection could give rise to an appearance that the U.S. condones such suppression. (Sec. 402)

-- Requires State to give Congress written notice 45 days before awarding information and educational exchange grants. (Sec. 403)

-- Requires the State Department to take appropriate steps to ensure that foreign espionage agents do not participate in U.S.-funded exchange programs. (Sec. 404)

-- Repeals a section of P.L. 105-277 that abolished the U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, a bipartisan, Presidentially-appointed advisory committee on international information and exchange programs. (Sec. 406)

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

-- Requires State to ensure that members of the Royal Ulster Constabulary are not participants in cultural or educational exchange programs unless the President ensures that the murders of Rosemary Nelson and Patrick Finucane have been investigated by the government of the United Kingdom. (Sec. 408)

Title V - International Broadcasting

Title V provides permanent authorization for Radio Free Asia (RFA) and repeals statutory caps on RFA funding. This title also repeals a 1994 "sense of Congress" provision that Radio Free Europe and Radio Liberty (RFE/RL) should receive no U.S. government support after FY 1999. The title also increases from \$75 million to \$80 million the annual funding cap for RFE/RL.

Section 503 provides that the Volunteer Protection Act of 1997 shall apply to members of the Broadcasting Board of Governors when acting in their capacities as directors of RFE/RL, Inc., or Radio Free Asia. This provision would clarify that the members are immune from civil liability.

Pay-As-You-Go Scoring

According to IAD (Pipan), H.R. 2415 would affect receipts and direct spending; therefore, it is subject to the pay-as-you-go requirement of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990. IAD estimates the net PAYGO effect of H.R. 2415 would be negligible. CBO concurs (final).

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE DIVISION

07/19/99 - 10:30 a.m.

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Charles M. Brain (CN=Charles M. Brain/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])

CREATION DATE/TIME: 19-JUL-1999 15:15:30.00

SUBJECT: URGENT -- Final Draft SAP -- H.R. 2415

TO: dario_gomez (dario_gomez @ who.eop.gov [UNKNOWN])

READ: UNKNOWN

TEXT:

----- Forwarded by Charles M. Brain/WHO/EOP on 07/19/99
03:15 PM -----

Sandra Yamin

07/19/99 03:09:39 PM

Record Type: Record

To: John Podesta/WHO/EOP@EOP, Lawrence J. Stein/WHO/EOP@EOP

cc: See the distribution list at the bottom of this message

Subject: URGENT -- Final Draft SAP -- H.R. 2415

Attached below for your sign-off is the final draft SAP on H.R. 2415 -- State Department Authorization. H.R. 2415 is currently being considered on the House floor. Appreciate your sign-off and/or comments ASAP. Please note that the position contains a veiled senior advisors veto recommendation. Thank you!

DRAFT - NOT FOR DISTRIBUTION July 19, 1999
(House)

H.R. 2415 - State Department Authorization Bill
(Smith (R) NJ and McKinney (D) GA)

The Administration supports House passage of H.R. 2415, but reserves support for final congressional action on the bill pending the disposition of a number of key provisions. The Administration's concerns regarding these provisions must be resolved before the President's senior advisers will recommend that the bill be signed.

The Administration welcomes the inclusion of authorities sought by the Administration and the FY 2000 authorization of appropriations. However, the Administration has concerns related to certain appropriation authorizations and earmarks, reorganization, foreign policy provisions, and possible floor amendments, which are described below.

Foreign Affairs Appropriation Authorization Levels

H.R. 2415 provides the necessary authorization for FY 2000 appropriations,

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

but does not include authorization for FY 2001 appropriations. The Administration's FY 2001 authorization request was for "such sums as may be necessary".

The Administration is greatly concerned that the bill does not include authorization for the payment of U.S. arrears to the United Nations (UN) and other international organizations. Without payment of arrears, U.S. interests and the Administration's ability to gain desired UN reforms are severely diminished.

Reorganization and Management Issues

The Administration strongly opposes legislation that would micromanage executive authority and prolong the debate on the reorganization of the foreign affairs agencies. After extensive consultations with Congress on the reorganization, the Administration is eager to implement the President's revised Reorganization Plan and demonstrate its effectiveness. Mandating the establishment of a Bureau for International Information Programs and authorizing separate appropriations for International Information programs is counterproductive to the Department's streamlining efforts and would impede effective integration of the foreign affairs community. In addition, the Administration opposes a number of the reports and permanent report extensions included in H.R. 2415, many of which are unnecessary and burdensome requirements that distract from conducting the Nation's foreign policy.

Foreign Relations Restrictions

H.R. 2415 also contains objectionable provisions that would restrict the President's ability to conduct foreign policy. The Administration will seek to modify or delete these provisions as the legislative process continues. These include:

-- Section 206, which would require the Secretary of State to take the necessary steps to begin negotiations to conclude an international agreement on restricting arms exports to countries that do not meet certain criteria relating to, among other things, democracy and human rights. While the Administration supports the intent of this provision, it could significantly hinder U.S. efforts to increase the effectiveness of the Wassenaar Arrangement and raise constitutional concerns regarding the President's foreign affairs negotiating authority.

-- Section 274, which would prohibit the use of authorized funds to increase current staffing levels at U.S. posts in Vietnam unless the Secretary of State certifies to Congress that the Vietnamese in-country refugee processing program meets certain conditions and standards that the Administration believes are inappropriate. The refugee program should focus on cases of individuals facing current persecution and requiring international protection. This provision could affect the Administration's ability to protect and promote U.S. interests regarding POW/MIA accounting, human rights, vital consular services for American citizens, visa processing, and American business interests.

-- Section 402, which would restrict U.S. educational and cultural exchange programs with countries defined as non-democratic and section 403, which would extend the congressional notification period for grants. These provisions would undermine both the purpose and responsiveness of exchange programs.

Amendments

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

A number of amendments that have been ruled in order are of serious policy concern. For example, the Administration strongly opposes:

-- The amendment linking all voluntary contributions to the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) to its activities in China. Although we prefer the language in the underlying bill, the Administration could accept an amendment that would preserve funding for UNFPA programs outside of China.

-- The amendment that casts doubt on America's commitment to key obligations under the Agreed Framework between the United States and North Korea and which is unnecessary in view of existing authorities. The Administration urges the House to reject this amendment in view of the North Korea policy review being conducted by Dr. William Perry.

-- The amendment regarding terrorist attacks in Israel, in territory administered by Israel, and in territory administered by the Palestinian Authority. This amendment is especially unhelpful at a time when renewed energy is being brought to the Middle East peace process. It also could compromise law enforcement investigations.

-- The amendment that would prohibit all voluntary contributions to the UN and to UN-affiliated bodies.

The Administration also objects strongly to the amendment linking U.S. foreign assistance to UN member states not opposing U.S. positions in the UN General Assembly. One practical effect of this amendment would be to undermine our South Asia non-proliferation strategy and security dialogue. We similarly oppose measures reducing procurement flexibility in foreign assistance programs in Kosovo and more sweeping "Buy America" procurement restrictions. Such measures would render many projects prohibitively expensive and could shut U.S. suppliers out of competition for non-U.S.-funded projects. The Kosovo-specific measure also would minimize economic benefits to the struggling war-torn economies of Front Line States. These measures appear unnecessary as relevant "Buy America" procurement provisions in existing law, including those contained in the Foreign Assistance Act, have substantially promoted U.S. business interests without these consequences. The Administration opposes the amendment concerning trade in prescription medicines, which would place an excessive infringement on diplomatic activities and make it more difficult to tailor trade negotiations to particular circumstances.

The amendment that would direct scorekeeping procedures for the Department of State's lease-purchase agreements contrary to Budget Enforcement Act scoring rules. It runs counter to existing policy, designed to minimize costs to the taxpayer by requiring that full costs to the U.S. Government of acquiring capital assets are clear up-front.

The Administration also urges that the amendment dealing with claims of U.S. nationals against Iraq be changed to avoid the possibility of some claimants receiving double compensation. With such a change, the Administration could support this amendment, which is based on legislation the Administration proposed in 1993 and 1995.

Pay-As-You-Go Scoring

H.R. 2415 would affect receipts and direct spending; therefore, it is subject to the pay-as-you-go requirement of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (OBRA) of 1990. OMB's preliminary scoring estimate is

that the PAYGO effect of this bill would be negligible. Final scoring of this legislation may deviate from this estimate.

* * * * *

(Do Not Distribute Outside the Executive Office of the President)

This Statement of Administration Policy (SAP) was developed by the Legislative Reference Division (Rooney) in consultation with IAD (Bent/Lehman), BASD (Orlando), BRCD (McAllister), the Departments of State (Andross), Defense (Brick), the Treasury (Levy), and Justice (Silas), NSC (Bouchard/Shapiro), AID (Miller), USIA (Wertman), BBG (Beard), and White House Legislative Affairs (Maldon).

State (Barbara Larkin) opposes inclusion in the SAP of an objection to the amendment on directed scorekeeping procedures for lease-purchase agreements.

OMB/LA clearance: Rodney Bent (OMB).

H.R. 2415 supersedes H.R. 1211, which was ordered reported by the House International Relations Committee (HIRC) on April 15, 1999, by voice vote. H.R. 2415 contains all the authorities included in H.R. 1211, except that it authorizes appropriation of "such sums as may be necessary" for FY 2000 for most accounts, instead of the specific dollar amounts authorized by H.R. 1211.

Administration Position To Date

On April 13, 1999, State sent a letter to the HIRC prior to the Committee markup. This SAP is generally consistent with that letter.

Provisions of H.R. 2415

H.R. 2415 is an omnibus bill that authorizes appropriations for the Department of State and international broadcasting for FY 2000. The bill includes a number of requested provisions that improve State Department operations and administrative authorities. H.R. 2415 also makes other policy, programmatic, and technical changes to laws affecting U.S. foreign relations, some of which micromanage Executive authority. It does not include the requested appropriation authorizations for UN arrears or for State programs for FY 2001.

Title I - Appropriations Authorization

H.R. 2415 generally authorizes appropriations of such sums as may be necessary for FY 2000. The major exceptions are security and maintenance of U.S. missions, for which \$1.580 billion is authorized and migration and refugee assistance, for which \$750 million is authorized. The bill also includes earmarks for various programs. For FY 2001, the Administration's authorization bill requested "such sums as may be necessary"; H.R. 2415 does not include appropriation authorizations for FY 2001.

Title II - State Authorities and Activities

Title II includes various reporting requirements, several requested consular and related fee authorities, as well as the following provisions:

-- Authorizes the FBI, in the event of an overseas

terrorist attack, to lease commercial aircraft to transport equipment and personnel if DOD aircraft is unavailable. (Sec. 201)

-- Requires the Secretary of State to begin negotiations with the Wassenaar Arrangement countries on an international arms sales code of conduct. (The Wassenaar Arrangement refers to an arrangement of essentially NATO countries plus cooperating former Eastern Bloc countries that have joined together to control exports of conventional arms and dual-use goods and technology.) This provision sets out the purpose of the negotiations and requires the Secretary to report to Congress, within 6 months after commencement of negotiations and every 6 months thereafter on the progress of these negotiations. (Sec. 206)

-- Establishes a human rights fellowship program and authorizes \$1 million for FY 2000 for this program. (Sec. 207)

-- Requires State to establish a regulatory regime for expedited transfer, licensing, and sale of satellite technology and related components to NATO allies, major non-NATO allies, and other friendly nations. (Sec. 210)

-- Extends the authorization for collection of Machine Readable Visa (MRV) fees for FYs 2000, 2001, and 2002 and requires that amounts in excess of \$316.7 million, \$338.9 million, \$362.6 million, respectively, are available subject to reprogramming notification procedures. The Administration requested permanent and uncapped authorization to retain MRV fees. (Sec. 253).

-- Establishes U.S. policy that visa applications for fiances and spouses of U.S. citizens are to be processed within 30 days of being submitted and within 60 days for non-immediate family members of U.S. citizens. The bill also requires the Secretary of State to report to Congress every six months on the extent to which these standards are being met, and to establish a joint task force with other Federal agencies to reduce the overall processing time for visa applications. (Sec. 254)

-- Prohibits the use of funds authorized by this Act to support an increased number of personnel assigned to U.S. posts in Vietnam unless the President first certifies to Congress that the Vietnamese in-country refugee processing program meets certain conditions and standards. (Sec. 274)

Title III - Organization of the Department of State and Personnel

H.R. 2415 establishes separate Bureaus within the State Department for exchanges and international information programs, and places each under the leadership of its own Assistant Secretary. (Sec. 301).

Title III includes a number of personnel provisions requested by the Administration, as well as a requirement that the Secretary of State examine the current compensation benefit structure for survivors of U.S. government employees who are killed while serving at U.S. diplomatic facilities abroad. The review is to evaluate whether the benefits are adequate, fair, and equitably distributed.

Title IV - U.S. Informational, Educational, and Cultural Programs

-- Extends the authorization for the exchange and scholarship programs for Tibetan and Burmese exiles (contained in Public Law 104-319) through FYs 2000 and 2001. It also renames the Tibetan exchange program after Ngawang Choephel, the Fulbright Scholar and

ethno-musicologist who is now serving a fifteen-year prison sentence in China. (Sec. 401)

-- Requires that in U.S. educational and cultural exchange programs with countries whose people are denied freedom and democracy, program grantees be selected according to a competitive process, and that prospective grantees be evaluated according to their willingness and ability to include exchange participants who have demonstrated a commitment to freedom and democracy, or in the case of foreign government officials those who are most likely to be open to freedom and democracy, and to exclude those who are so committed to the suppression of freedom and democracy that their selection could give rise to an appearance that the U.S. condones such suppression. (Sec. 402)

-- Requires State to give Congress written notice 45 days before awarding information and educational exchange grants. (Sec. 403)

-- Requires the State Department to take appropriate steps to ensure that foreign espionage agents do not participate in U.S.-funded exchange programs. (Sec. 404)

-- Repeals a section of P.L. 105-277 that abolished the U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, a bipartisan, Presidentially-appointed advisory committee on international information and exchange programs. (Sec. 406)

-- Requires State to ensure that members of the Royal Ulster Constabulary are not participants in cultural or educational exchange programs unless the President ensures that the murders of Rosemary Nelson and Patrick Finucane have been investigated by the government of the United Kingdom. (Sec. 408)

Title V - International Broadcasting

Title V provides permanent authorization for Radio Free Asia (RFA) and repeals statutory caps on RFA funding. This title also repeals a 1994 "sense of Congress" provision that Radio Free Europe and Radio Liberty (RFE/RL) should receive no U.S. government support after FY 1999. The title also increases from \$75 million to \$80 million the annual funding cap for RFE/RL.

Section 503 provides that the Volunteer Protection Act of 1997 shall apply to members of the Broadcasting Board of Governors when acting in their capacities as directors of RFE/RL, Inc., or Radio Free Asia. This provision would clarify that the members are immune from civil liability.

Pay-As-You-Go Scoring

According to IAD (Pipan), H.R. 2415 would affect receipts and direct spending; therefore, it is subject to the pay-as-you-go requirement of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990. IAD estimates the net PAYGO effect of H.R. 2415 would be negligible. CBO concurs (final).

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE DIVISION
07/19/99 - 10:30 a.m.

Message Copied
To: _____

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Charles_M._Brain@who.eop.gov (Charles_M._Brain@who.eop.gov [UNKNOWN])

CREATION DATE/TIME: 19-JUL-1999 15:17:28.00

SUBJECT: URGENT -- Final Draft SAP -- H.R. 2415

TO: Dario J. Gomez (CN=Dario J. Gomez/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

TEXT:

----- Forwarded by Charles M. Brain/WHO/EOP on 07/19/99
03:15 PM -----

Sandra Yamin
07/19/99 03:09:39 PM

Record Type: Record

To: John Podesta/WHO/EOP@EOP, Lawrence J. Stein/WHO/EOP@EOP

cc: See the distribution list at the bottom of this message

Subject: URGENT -- Final Draft SAP -- H.R. 2415

Attached below for your sign-off is the final draft SAP on H.R. 2415 -- State Department Authorization. H.R. 2415 is currently being considered on the House floor. Appreciate your sign-off and/or comments ASAP. Please note that the position contains a veiled senior advisors veto recommendation. Thank you!

DRAFT - NOT FOR DISTRIBUTION

July 19, 1999
(House)

H.R. 2415 - State Department Authorization Bill
(Smith (R) NJ and McKinney (D) GA)

The Administration supports House passage of H.R. 2415, but reserves support for final congressional action on the bill pending the disposition of a number of key provisions. The Administration's concerns regarding these provisions must be resolved before the President's senior advisers will recommend that the bill be signed.

The Administration welcomes the inclusion of authorities sought by the Administration and the FY 2000 authorization of appropriations. However, the Administration has concerns related to certain appropriation authorizations and earmarks, reorganization, foreign policy provisions, and possible floor amendments, which are described below.

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Foreign Affairs Appropriation Authorization Levels

H.R. 2415 provides the necessary authorization for FY 2000 appropriations, but does not include authorization for FY 2001 appropriations. The Administration's FY 2001 authorization request was for "such sums as may be necessary".

The Administration is greatly concerned that the bill does not include authorization for the payment of U.S. arrears to the United Nations (UN) and other international organizations. Without payment of arrears, U.S. interests and the Administration's ability to gain desired UN reforms are severely diminished.

Reorganization and Management Issues

The Administration strongly opposes legislation that would micromanage executive authority and prolong the debate on the reorganization of the foreign affairs agencies. After extensive consultations with Congress on the reorganization, the Administration is eager to implement the President's revised Reorganization Plan and demonstrate its effectiveness. Mandating the establishment of a Bureau for International Information Programs and authorizing separate appropriations for International Information programs is counterproductive to the Department's streamlining efforts and would impede effective integration of the foreign affairs community. In addition, the Administration opposes a number of the reports and permanent report extensions included in H.R. 2415, many of which are unnecessary and burdensome requirements that distract from conducting the Nation's foreign policy.

Foreign Relations Restrictions

H.R. 2415 also contains objectionable provisions that would restrict the President's ability to conduct foreign policy. The Administration will seek to modify or delete these provisions as the legislative process continues. These include:

- Section 206, which would require the Secretary of State to take the necessary steps to begin negotiations to conclude an international agreement on restricting arms exports to countries that do not meet certain criteria relating to, among other things, democracy and human rights. While the Administration supports the intent of this provision, it could significantly hinder U.S. efforts to increase the effectiveness of the Wassenaar Arrangement and raise constitutional concerns regarding the President's foreign affairs negotiating authority.
- Section 274, which would prohibit the use of authorized funds to increase current staffing levels at U.S. posts in Vietnam unless the Secretary of State certifies to Congress that the Vietnamese in-country refugee processing program meets certain conditions and standards that the Administration believes are inappropriate. The refugee program should focus on cases of individuals facing current persecution and requiring international protection. This provision could affect the Administration's ability to protect and promote U.S. interests regarding POW/MIA accounting, human rights, vital consular services for American citizens, visa processing, and American business interests.
- Section 402, which would restrict U.S. educational and cultural exchange programs with countries defined as non-democratic and section

403, which would extend the congressional notification period for grants. These provisions would undermine both the purpose and responsiveness of exchange programs.

Amendments

A number of amendments that have been ruled in order are of serious policy concern. For example, the Administration strongly opposes:

- The amendment linking all voluntary contributions to the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) to its activities in China. Although we prefer the language in the underlying bill, the Administration could accept an amendment that would preserve funding for UNFPA programs outside of China.
- The amendment that casts doubt on America's commitment to key obligations under the Agreed Framework between the United States and North Korea and which is unnecessary in view of existing authorities. The Administration urges the House to reject this amendment in view of the North Korea policy review being conducted by Dr. William Perry.
- The amendment regarding terrorist attacks in Israel, in territory administered by Israel, and in territory administered by the Palestinian Authority. This amendment is especially unhelpful at a time when renewed energy is being brought to the Middle East peace process. It also could compromise law enforcement investigations.
- The amendment that would prohibit all voluntary contributions to the UN and to UN-affiliated bodies.

The Administration also objects strongly to the amendment linking U.S. foreign assistance to UN member states not opposing U.S. positions in the UN General Assembly. One practical effect of this amendment would be to undermine our South Asia non-proliferation strategy and security dialogue. We similarly oppose measures reducing procurement flexibility in foreign assistance programs in Kosovo and more sweeping "Buy America" procurement restrictions. Such measures would render many projects prohibitively expensive and could shut U.S. suppliers out of competition for non-U.S.-funded projects. The Kosovo-specific measure also would minimize economic benefits to the struggling war-torn economies of Front Line States. These measures appear unnecessary as relevant "Buy America" procurement provisions in existing law, including those contained in the Foreign Assistance Act, have substantially promoted U.S. business interests without these consequences. The Administration opposes the amendment concerning trade in prescription medicines, which would place an excessive infringement on diplomatic activities and make it more difficult to tailor trade negotiations to particular circumstances.

The amendment that would direct scorekeeping procedures for the Department of State's lease-purchase agreements contrary to Budget Enforcement Act scoring rules. It runs counter to existing policy, designed to minimize costs to the taxpayer by requiring that full costs to the U.S. Government of acquiring capital assets are clear up-front.

The Administration also urges that the amendment dealing with claims of U.S. nationals against Iraq be changed to avoid the possibility of some claimants receiving double compensation. With such a change, the Administration could support this amendment, which is based on legislation the Administration proposed in 1993 and 1995.

Pay-As-You-Go Scoring

H.R. 2415 would affect receipts and direct spending; therefore, it is subject to the pay-as-you-go requirement of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (OBRA) of 1990. OMB's preliminary scoring estimate is that the PAYGO effect of this bill would be negligible. Final scoring of this legislation may deviate from this estimate.

* * * * *

(Do Not Distribute Outside the Executive Office of the President)

This Statement of Administration Policy (SAP) was developed by the Legislative Reference Division (Rooney) in consultation with IAD (Bent/Lehman), BASD (Orlando), BRCD (McAllister), the Departments of State (Andross), Defense (Brick), the Treasury (Levy), and Justice (Silas), NSC (Bouchard/Shapiro), AID (Miller), USIA (Wertman), BBG (Beard), and White House Legislative Affairs (Maldon).

Statè (Barbara Larkin) opposes inclusion in the SAP of an objection to the amendment on directed scorekeeping procedures for lease-purchase agreements.

OMB/LA clearance: Rodney Bent (OMB).

H.R. 2415 supersedes H.R. 1211, which was ordered reported by the House International Relations Committee (HIRC) on April 15, 1999, by voice vote. H.R. 2415 contains all the authorities included in H.R. 1211, except that it authorizes appropriation of "such sums as may be necessary" for FY 2000 for most accounts, instead of the specific dollar amounts authorized by H.R. 1211.

Administration Position To Date

On April 13, 1999, State sent a letter to the HIRC prior to the Committee markup. This SAP is generally consistent with that letter.

Provisions of H.R. 2415

H.R. 2415 is an omnibus bill that authorizes appropriations for the Department of State and international broadcasting for FY 2000. The bill includes a number of requested provisions that improve State Department operations and administrative authorities. H.R. 2415 also makes other policy, programmatic, and technical changes to laws affecting U.S. foreign relations, some of which micromanage Executive authority. It does not include the requested appropriation authorizations for UN arrears or for State programs for FY 2001.

Title I - Appropriations Authorization

H.R. 2415 generally authorizes appropriations of such sums as may be necessary for FY 2000. The major exceptions are security and maintenance of U.S. missions, for which \$1.580 billion is authorized and migration and refugee assistance, for which \$750 million is authorized. The bill also includes earmarks for various programs. For FY 2001, the Administration's authorization bill requested "such sums as may be necessary"; H.R. 2415 does not include appropriation authorizations for FY 2001.

Title II - State Authorities and Activities

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Title II includes various reporting requirements, several requested consular and related fee authorities, as well as the following provisions:

- Authorizes the FBI, in the event of an overseas terrorist attack, to lease commercial aircraft to transport equipment and personnel if DOD aircraft is unavailable. (Sec. 201)
- Requires the Secretary of State to begin negotiations with the Wassenaar Arrangement countries on an international arms sales code of conduct. (The Wassenaar Arrangement refers to an arrangement of essentially NATO countries plus cooperating former Eastern Bloc countries that have joined together to control exports of conventional arms and dual-use goods and technology.) This provision sets out the purpose of the negotiations and requires the Secretary to report to Congress, within 6 months after commencement of negotiations and every 6 months thereafter on the progress of these negotiations. (Sec. 206)
- Establishes a human rights fellowship program and authorizes \$1 million for FY 2000 for this program. (Sec. 207)
- Requires State to establish a regulatory regime for expedited transfer, licensing, and sale of satellite technology and related components to NATO allies, major non-NATO allies, and other friendly nations. (Sec. 210)
- Extends the authorization for collection of Machine Readable Visa (MRV) fees for FYs 2000, 2001, and 2002 and requires that amounts in excess of \$316.7 million, \$338.9 million, \$362.6 million, respectively, are available subject to reprogramming notification procedures. The Administration requested permanent and uncapped authorization to retain MRV fees. (Sec. 253).
- Establishes U.S. policy that visa applications for fiances and spouses of U.S. citizens are to be processed within 30 days of being submitted and within 60 days for non-immediate family members of U.S. citizens. The bill also requires the Secretary of State to report to Congress every six months on the extent to which these standards are being met, and to establish a joint task force with other Federal agencies to reduce the overall processing time for visa applications. (Sec. 254)
- Prohibits the use of funds authorized by this Act to support an increased number of personnel assigned to U.S. posts in Vietnam unless the President first certifies to Congress that the Vietnamese in-country refugee processing program meets certain conditions and standards. (Sec. 274)

Title III - Organization of the Department of State and Personnel

H.R. 2415 establishes separate Bureaus within the State Department for exchanges and international information programs, and places each under the leadership of its own Assistant Secretary. (Sec. 301).

Title III includes a number of personnel provisions requested by the Administration, as well as a requirement that the Secretary of State examine the current compensation benefit structure for survivors of U.S. government employees who are killed while serving at U.S. diplomatic facilities abroad. The review is to evaluate whether the benefits are adequate, fair, and equitably distributed.

Title IV - U.S. Informational, Educational, and Cultural Programs

- Extends the authorization for the exchange and scholarship programs for Tibetan and Burmese exiles (contained in Public Law 104-319) through FYs 2000 and 2001. It also renames the Tibetan exchange program after Ngawang Choephel, the Fulbright Scholar and ethno-musicologist who is now serving a fifteen-year prison sentence in China. (Sec. 401)
- Requires that in U.S. educational and cultural exchange programs with countries whose people are denied freedom and democracy, program grantees be selected according to a competitive process, and that prospective grantees be evaluated according to their willingness and commitment to freedom and democracy, or in the case of foreign government officials those who are most likely to be open to freedom and democracy, and to exclude those who are so committed to the suppression of freedom and democracy that their selection could give rise to an appearance that the U.S. condones such suppression. (Sec. 402) abilit
- Requires State to give Congress written notice 45 days before awarding information and educational exchange grants. (Sec. 403)
- Requires the State Department to take appropriate steps to ensure that foreign espionage agents do not participate in U.S.-funded exchange programs. (Sec. 404)
- Repeals a section of P.L. 105-277 that abolished the U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, a bipartisan, Presidentially-appointed advisory committee on international information and exchange programs. (Sec. 406)
- Requires State to ensure that members of the Royal Ulster Constabulary are not participants in cultural or educational exchange programs unless the President ensures that the murders of Rosemary Nelson and Patrick Finucane have been investigated by the government of the United Kingdom. (Sec. 408)

Title V - International Broadcasting

Title V provides permanent authorization for Radio Free Asia (RFA) and repeals statutory caps on RFA funding. This title also repeals a 1994 "sense of Congress" provision that Radio Free Europe and Radio Liberty (RFE/RL) should receive no U.S. government support after FY 1999. The title also increases from \$75 million to \$80 million the annual funding cap for RFE/RL.

Section 503 provides that the Volunteer Protection Act of 1997 shall apply to members of the Broadcasting Board of Governors when acting in their capacities as directors of RFE/RL, Inc., or Radio Free Asia. This provision would clarify that the members are immune from civil liability.

Pay-As-You-Go Scoring

According to IAD (Pipan), H.R. 2415 would affect receipts and direct spending; therefore, it is subject to the pay-as-you-go requirement of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990. IAD estimates the net PAYGO effect of H.R. 2415 would be negligible. CBO concurs (final).

07/19/99 - 10:30 a.m.

Message Copied

To: _____

Michele Ballantyne/WHO/EOP@EOP
Mindy E. Myers/WHO/EOP@EOP
Robert D. Kyle/OMB/EOP@EOP
Charles E. Kieffer/OMB/EOP@EOP
Elizabeth Gore/OMB/EOP@EOP
Alphonse J. Maldon/WHO/EOP@EOP
Charles M. Brain/WHO/EOP@EOP
Miles M. Lackey/NSC/EOP@EOP
Keri A. Eisenbeis/OMB/EOP@EOP
Lisa Zweig/OMB/EOP@EOP
Ted Zegers/OMB/EOP@EOP
Dario J. Gomez/WHO/EOP@EOP
Mindy E. Myers/WHO/EOP@EOP
Daniel B. Shapiro/NSC/EOP@EOP
Joseph F. Bouchard/NSC/EOP@EOP
Richard M. Saunders/OVP@OVP

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Michele Ballantyne (CN=Michele Ballantyne/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])

CREATION DATE/TIME:19-JUL-1999 15:19:20.00

SUBJECT: URGENT -- Final Draft SAP -- H.R. 2415

TO: Rebecca L. Walldorff (CN=Rebecca L. Walldorff/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:

can Stevie look at this?

----- Forwarded by Michele Ballantyne/WHO/EOP on 07/19/99
03:18 PM -----

Sandra Yamin
07/19/99 03:09:39 PM
Record Type: Record

To: John Podesta/WHO/EOP@EOP, Lawrence J. Stein/WHO/EOP@EOP
cc: See the distribution list at the bottom of this message
Subject: URGENT -- Final Draft SAP -- H.R. 2415

Attached below for your sign-off is the final draft SAP on H.R. 2415 -- State Department Authorization. H.R. 2415 is currently being considered on the House floor. Appreciate your sign-off and/or comments ASAP. Please note that the position contains a veiled senior advisors veto recommendation. Thank you!

DRAFT - NOT FOR DISTRIBUTION July 19, 1999
(House)

H.R. 2415 - State Department Authorization Bill
(Smith (R) NJ and McKinney (D) GA)

The Administration supports House passage of H.R. 2415, but reserves support for final congressional action on the bill pending the disposition of a number of key provisions. The Administration's concerns regarding these provisions must be resolved before the President's senior advisers will recommend that the bill be signed.

The Administration welcomes the inclusion of authorities sought by the Administration and the FY 2000 authorization of appropriations. However, the Administration has concerns related to certain appropriation authorizations and earmarks, reorganization, foreign policy provisions, and possible floor amendments, which are described below.

Foreign Affairs Appropriation Authorization Levels

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

The Administration is greatly concerned that the bill does not include authorization for the payment of U.S. arrears to the United Nations (UN) and other international organizations. Without payment of arrears, U.S. interests and the Administration's ability to gain desired UN reforms are severely diminished.

The Administration strongly opposes legislation that would micromanage executive authority and prolong the debate on the reorganization of the foreign affairs agencies. After extensive consultations with Congress on the reorganization, the Administration is eager to implement the President's revised Reorganization Plan and demonstrate its effectiveness. Mandating the establishment of a Bureau for International Information Programs and authorizing separate appropriations for International Information programs is counterproductive to the Department's streamlining efforts and would impede effective integration of the foreign affairs community. In addition, the Administration opposes a number of the reports and permanent report extensions included in H.R. 2415, many of which are unnecessary and burdensome requirements that distract from conducting the Nation's foreign policy.

H.R. 2415 also contains objectionable provisions that would restrict the President's ability to conduct foreign policy. The Administration will seek to modify or delete these provisions as the legislative process continues. These include:

-- Section 206, which would require the Secretary of State to take the necessary steps to begin negotiations to conclude an international agreement on restricting arms exports to countries that do not meet certain criteria relating to, among other things, democracy and human rights. While the Administration supports the intent of this provision, it could significantly hinder U.S. efforts to increase the effectiveness of the Wassenaar Arrangement and raise constitutional concerns regarding the President's foreign affairs negotiating authority.

-- Section 274, which would prohibit the use of authorized funds to increase current staffing levels at U.S. posts in Vietnam unless the Secretary of State certifies to Congress that the Vietnamese in-country refugee processing program meets certain conditions and standards that the Administration believes are inappropriate. The refugee program should focus on cases of individuals facing current persecution and requiring international protection. This provision could affect the Administration's ability to protect and promote U.S. interests regarding POW/MIA accounting, human rights, vital consular services for American citizens, visa processing, and American business interests.

-- Section 402, which would restrict U.S. educational and cultural exchange programs with countries defined as non-democratic and section 403, which would extend the congressional notification period for grants. These provisions would undermine both the purpose and responsiveness of exchange programs.

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Amendments

A number of amendments that have been ruled in order are of serious policy concern. For example, the Administration strongly opposes:

-- The amendment linking all voluntary contributions to the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) to its activities in China. Although we prefer the language in the underlying bill, the Administration could accept an amendment that would preserve funding for UNFPA programs outside of China.

-- The amendment that casts doubt on America's commitment to key obligations under the Agreed Framework between the United States and North Korea and which is unnecessary in view of existing authorities. The Administration urges the House to reject this amendment in view of the North Korea policy review being conducted by Dr. William Perry.

-- The amendment regarding terrorist attacks in Israel, in territory administered by Israel, and in territory administered by the Palestinian Authority. This amendment is especially unhelpful at a time when renewed energy is being brought to the Middle East peace process. It also could compromise law enforcement investigations.

-- The amendment that would prohibit all voluntary contributions to the UN and to UN-affiliated bodies.

The Administration also objects strongly to the amendment linking U.S. foreign assistance to UN member states not opposing U.S. positions in the UN General Assembly. One practical effect of this amendment would be to undermine our South Asia non-proliferation strategy and security dialogue. We similarly oppose measures reducing procurement flexibility in foreign assistance programs in Kosovo and more sweeping "Buy America" procurement restrictions. Such measures would render many projects prohibitively expensive and could shut U.S. suppliers out of competition for non-U.S.-funded projects. The Kosovo-specific measure also would minimize economic benefits to the struggling war-torn economies of Front Line States. These measures appear unnecessary as relevant "Buy America" procurement provisions in existing law, including those contained in the Foreign Assistance Act, have substantially promoted U.S. business interests without these consequences. The Administration opposes the amendment concerning trade in prescription medicines, which would place an excessive infringement on diplomatic activities and make it more difficult to tailor trade negotiations to particular circumstances.

The amendment that would direct scorekeeping procedures for the Department of State's lease-purchase agreements contrary to Budget Enforcement Act scoring rules. It runs counter to existing policy, designed to minimize costs to the taxpayer by requiring that full costs to the U.S. Government of acquiring capital assets are clear up-front.

The Administration also urges that the amendment dealing with claims of U.S. nationals against Iraq be changed to avoid the possibility of some claimants receiving double compensation. With such a change, the Administration could support this amendment, which is based on legislation the Administration proposed in 1993 and 1995.

Pay-As-You-Go Scoring

H.R. 2415 would affect receipts and direct spending; therefore, it is subject to the pay-as-you-go requirement of the Omnibus Budget

* * * * *

-- Authorizes the FBI, in the event of an overseas terrorist attack, to lease commercial aircraft to transport equipment and personnel if DOD aircraft is unavailable. (Sec. 201).

-- Requires the Secretary of State to begin negotiations with the Wassenaar Arrangement countries on an international arms sales code of conduct. (The Wassenaar Arrangement refers to an arrangement of essentially NATO countries plus cooperating former Eastern Bloc countries that have joined together to control exports of conventional arms and dual-use goods and technology.) This provision sets out the purpose of the negotiations and requires the Secretary to report to Congress, within 6 months after commencement of negotiations and every 6 months thereafter on the progress of these negotiations. (Sec. 206)

-- Establishes a human rights fellowship program and authorizes \$1 million for FY 2000 for this program. (Sec. 207)

-- Requires State to establish a regulatory regime for expedited transfer, licensing, and sale of satellite technology and related components to NATO allies, major non-NATO allies, and other friendly nations. (Sec. 210)

-- Extends the authorization for collection of Machine Readable Visa (MRV) fees for FYs 2000, 2001, and 2002 and requires that amounts in excess of \$316.7 million, \$338.9 million, \$362.6 million, respectively, are available subject to reprogramming notification procedures. The Administration requested permanent and uncapped authorization to retain MRV fees. (Sec. 253).

-- Establishes U.S. policy that visa applications for fiances and spouses of U.S. citizens are to be processed within 30 days of being submitted and within 60 days for non-immediate family members of U.S. citizens. The bill also requires the Secretary of State to report to Congress every six months on the extent to which these standards are being met, and to establish a joint task force with other Federal agencies to reduce the overall processing time for visa applications. (Sec. 254)

-- Prohibits the use of funds authorized by this Act to support an increased number of personnel assigned to U.S. posts in Vietnam unless the President first certifies to Congress that the Vietnamese in-country refugee processing program meets certain conditions and standards. (Sec. 274)

Title III - Organization of the Department of State and Personnel

H.R. 2415 establishes separate Bureaus within the State Department for exchanges and international information programs, and places each under the leadership of its own Assistant Secretary. (Sec. 301).

Title III includes a number of personnel provisions requested by the Administration, as well as a requirement that the Secretary of State examine the current compensation benefit structure for survivors of U.S. government employees who are killed while serving at U.S. diplomatic facilities abroad. The review is to evaluate whether the benefits are adequate, fair, and equitably distributed.

Title IV - U.S. Informational, Educational, and Cultural Programs

-- Extends the authorization for the exchange and scholarship programs for Tibetan and Burmese exiles (contained in Public Law 104-319) through FYs 2000 and 2001. It also renames the Tibetan

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

exchange program after Ngawang Choephel, the Fulbright Scholar and ethno-musicologist who is now serving a fifteen-year prison sentence in China. (Sec. 401)

-- Requires that in U.S. educational and cultural exchange programs with countries whose people are denied freedom and democracy, program grantees be selected according to a competitive process, and that prospective grantees be evaluated according to their willingness and ability to include exchange participants who have demonstrated a commitment to freedom and democracy, or in the case of foreign government officials those who are most likely to be open to freedom and democracy, and to exclude those who are so committed to the suppression of freedom and democracy that their selection could give rise to an appearance that the U.S. condones such suppression. (Sec. 402)

-- Requires State to give Congress written notice 45 days before awarding information and educational exchange grants. (Sec. 403)

-- Requires the State Department to take appropriate steps to ensure that foreign espionage agents do not participate in U.S.-funded exchange programs. (Sec. 404)

-- Repeals a section of P.L. 105-277 that abolished the U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, a bipartisan, Presidentially-appointed advisory committee on international information and exchange programs. (Sec. 406)

-- Requires State to ensure that members of the Royal Ulster Constabulary are not participants in cultural or educational exchange programs unless the President ensures that the murders of Rosemary Nelson and Patrick Finucane have been investigated by the government of the United Kingdom. (Sec. 408)

Title V - International Broadcasting

Title V provides permanent authorization for Radio Free Asia (RFA) and repeals statutory caps on RFA funding. This title also repeals a 1994 "sense of Congress" provision that Radio Free Europe and Radio Liberty (RFE/RL) should receive no U.S. government support after FY 1999. The title also increases from \$75 million to \$80 million the annual funding cap for RFE/RL.

Section 503 provides that the Volunteer Protection Act of 1997 shall apply to members of the Broadcasting Board of Governors when acting in their capacities as directors of RFE/RL, Inc., or Radio Free Asia. This provision would clarify that the members are immune from civil liability.

Pay-As-You-Go Scoring

According to IAD (Pipan), H.R. 2415 would affect receipts and direct spending; therefore, it is subject to the pay-as-you-go requirement of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990. IAD estimates the net PAYGO effect of H.R. 2415 would be negligible. CBO concurs (final).

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE DIVISION
07/19/99 - 10:30 a.m.

Message Copied

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

To: _____

Michele Ballantyne/WHO/EOP@EOP
Mindy E. Myers/WHO/EOP@EOP
Robert D. Kyle/OMB/EOP@EOP
Charles E. Kieffer/OMB/EOP@EOP
Elizabeth Gore/OMB/EOP@EOP
Alphonse J. Maldon/WHO/EOP@EOP
Charles M. Brain/WHO/EOP@EOP
Miles M. Lackey/NSC/EOP@EOP
Keri A. Eisenbeis/OMB/EOP@EOP
Lisa Zweig/OMB/EOP@EOP
Ted Zegers/OMB/EOP@EOP
Dario J. Gomez/WHO/EOP@EOP
Mindy E. Myers/WHO/EOP@EOP
Daniel B. Shapiro/NSC/EOP@EOP
Joseph F. Bouchard/NSC/EOP@EOP
Richard M. Saunders/OVP@OVP

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Rebecca L. Walldorff (CN=Rebecca L. Walldorff/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])

CREATION DATE/TIME: 19-JUL-1999 15:31:24.00

SUBJECT: URGENT -- Final Draft SAP -- H.R. 2415

TO: Carolyn T. Wu (CN=Carolyn T. Wu/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

TEXT:

----- Forwarded by Rebecca L. Walldorff/WHO/EOP on
07/19/99 03:30 PM -----

Michele Ballantyne

07/19/99 03:19:15 PM

Record Type: Record

To: Rebecca L. Walldorff/WHO/EOP@EOP

CC:

Subject: URGENT -- Final Draft SAP -- H.R. 2415

can Stevie look at this?

----- Forwarded by Michele Ballantyne/WHO/EOP on 07/19/99
03:18 PM -----

Sandra Yamin

07/19/99 03:09:39 PM

Record Type: Record

To: John Podesta/WHO/EOP@EOP, Lawrence J. Stein/WHO/EOP@EOP

cc: See the distribution list at the bottom of this message

Subject: URGENT -- Final Draft SAP -- H.R. 2415

Attached below for your sign-off is the final draft SAP on H.R. 2415 --
State Department Authorization. H.R. 2415 is currently being considered
on the House floor. Appreciate your sign-off and/or comments ASAP.
Please note that the position contains a veiled senior advisors veto
recommendation. Thank you!

DRAFT - NOT FOR DISTRIBUTION July 19, 1999
(House)

H.R. 2415 - State Department Authorization Bill
(Smith (R) NJ and McKinney (D) GA)

The Administration supports House passage of H.R. 2415, but reserves
support for final congressional action on the bill pending the disposition
of a number of key provisions. The Administration's concerns regarding

these provisions must be resolved before the President's senior advisers will recommend that the bill be signed.

The Administration welcomes the inclusion of authorities sought by the Administration and the FY 2000 authorization of appropriations. However, the Administration has concerns related to certain appropriation authorizations and earmarks, reorganization, foreign policy provisions, and possible floor amendments, which are described below.

Foreign Affairs Appropriation Authorization Levels

H.R. 2415 provides the necessary authorization for FY 2000 appropriations, but does not include authorization for FY 2001 appropriations. The Administration's FY 2001 authorization request was for "such sums as may be necessary".

The Administration is greatly concerned that the bill does not include authorization for the payment of U.S. arrears to the United Nations (UN) and other international organizations. Without payment of arrears, U.S. interests and the Administration's ability to gain desired UN reforms are severely diminished.

Reorganization and Management Issues

The Administration strongly opposes legislation that would micromanage executive authority and prolong the debate on the reorganization of the foreign affairs agencies. After extensive consultations with Congress on the reorganization, the Administration is eager to implement the President's revised Reorganization Plan and demonstrate its effectiveness. Mandating the establishment of a Bureau for International Information Programs and authorizing separate appropriations for International Information programs is counterproductive to the Department's streamlining efforts and would impede effective integration of the foreign affairs community. In addition, the Administration opposes a number of the reports and permanent report extensions included in H.R. 2415, many of which are unnecessary and burdensome requirements that distract from conducting the Nation's foreign policy.

Foreign Relations Restrictions

H.R. 2415 also contains objectionable provisions that would restrict the President's ability to conduct foreign policy. The Administration will seek to modify or delete these provisions as the legislative process continues. These include:

-- Section 206, which would require the Secretary of State to take the necessary steps to begin negotiations to conclude an international agreement on restricting arms exports to countries that do not meet certain criteria relating to, among other things, democracy and human rights. While the Administration supports the intent of this provision, it could significantly hinder U.S. efforts to increase the effectiveness of the Wassenaar Arrangement and raise constitutional concerns regarding the President's foreign affairs negotiating authority.

-- Section 274, which would prohibit the use of authorized funds to increase current staffing levels at U.S. posts in Vietnam unless the Secretary of State certifies to Congress that the Vietnamese in-country refugee processing program meets certain conditions and standards that the Administration believes are inappropriate. The refugee program should focus on cases of individuals facing current persecution

and requiring international protection. This provision could affect the Administration's ability to protect and promote U.S. interests regarding POW/MIA accounting, human rights, vital consular services for American citizens, visa processing, and American business interests.

-- Section 402, which would restrict U.S. educational and cultural exchange programs with countries defined as non-democratic and section 403, which would extend the congressional notification period for grants. These provisions would undermine both the purpose and responsiveness of exchange programs.

Amendments

A number of amendments that have been ruled in order are of serious policy concern. For example, the Administration strongly opposes:

-- The amendment linking all voluntary contributions to the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) to its activities in China. Although we prefer the language in the underlying bill, the Administration could accept an amendment that would preserve funding for UNFPA programs outside of China.

-- The amendment that casts doubt on America's commitment to key obligations under the Agreed Framework between the United States and North Korea and which is unnecessary in view of existing authorities. The Administration urges the House to reject this amendment in view of the North Korea policy review being conducted by Dr. William Perry.

-- The amendment regarding terrorist attacks in Israel, in territory administered by Israel, and in territory administered by the Palestinian Authority. This amendment is especially unhelpful at a time when renewed energy is being brought to the Middle East peace process. It also could compromise law enforcement investigations.

-- The amendment that would prohibit all voluntary contributions to the UN and to UN-affiliated bodies.

The Administration also objects strongly to the amendment linking U.S. foreign assistance to UN member states not opposing U.S. positions in the UN General Assembly. One practical effect of this amendment would be to undermine our South Asia non-proliferation strategy and security dialogue. We similarly oppose measures reducing procurement flexibility in foreign assistance programs in Kosovo and more sweeping "Buy America" procurement restrictions. Such measures would render many projects prohibitively expensive and could shut U.S. suppliers out of competition for non-U.S.-funded projects. The Kosovo-specific measure also would minimize economic benefits to the struggling war-torn economies of Front Line States. These measures appear unnecessary as relevant "Buy America" procurement provisions in existing law, including those contained in the Foreign Assistance Act, have substantially promoted U.S. business interests without these consequences. The Administration opposes the amendment concerning trade in prescription medicines, which would place an excessive infringement on diplomatic activities and make it more difficult to tailor trade negotiations to particular circumstances.

The amendment that would direct scorekeeping procedures for the Department of State's lease-purchase agreements contrary to Budget Enforcement Act scoring rules. It runs counter to existing policy, designed to minimize costs to the taxpayer by requiring that full costs to the U.S. Government of acquiring capital assets are clear up-front.

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

The Administration also urges that the amendment dealing with claims of U.S. nationals against Iraq be changed to avoid the possibility of some claimants receiving double compensation. With such a change, the Administration could support this amendment, which is based on legislation the Administration proposed in 1993 and 1995.

Pay-As-You-Go Scoring

H.R. 2415 would affect receipts and direct spending; therefore, it is subject to the pay-as-you-go requirement of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (OBRA) of 1990. OMB's preliminary scoring estimate is that the PAYGO effect of this bill would be negligible. Final scoring of this legislation may deviate from this estimate.

* * * * *

(Do Not Distribute Outside the Executive Office of the President)

This Statement of Administration Policy (SAP) was developed by the Legislative Reference Division (Rooney) in consultation with IAD (Bent/Lehman), BASD (Orlando), BRCD (McAllister), the Departments of State (Andross), Defense (Brick), the Treasury (Levy), and Justice (Silas), NSC (Bouchard/Shapiro), AID (Miller), USIA (Wertman), BBG (Beard), and White House Legislative Affairs (Maldon).

State (Barbara Larkin) opposes inclusion in the SAP of an objection to the amendment on directed scorekeeping procedures for lease-purchase agreements.

OMB/LA clearance: Rodney Bent (OMB).

H.R. 2415 supersedes H.R. 1211, which was ordered reported by the House International Relations Committee (HIRC) on April 15, 1999, by voice vote. H.R. 2415 contains all the authorities included in H.R. 1211, except that it authorizes appropriation of "such sums as may be necessary" for FY 2000 for most accounts, instead of the specific dollar amounts authorized by H.R. 1211.

Administration Position To Date

On April 13, 1999, State sent a letter to the HIRC prior to the Committee markup. This SAP is generally consistent with that letter.

Provisions of H.R. 2415

H.R. 2415 is an omnibus bill that authorizes appropriations for the Department of State and international broadcasting for FY 2000. The bill includes a number of requested provisions that improve State Department operations and administrative authorities. H.R. 2415 also makes other policy, programmatic, and technical changes to laws affecting U.S. foreign relations, some of which micromanage Executive authority. It does not include the requested appropriation authorizations for UN arrears or for State programs for FY 2001.

Title I - Appropriations Authorization

H.R. 2415 generally authorizes appropriations of such sums as may be necessary for FY 2000. The major exceptions are security and maintenance

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

of U.S. missions, for which \$1.580 billion is authorized and migration and refugee assistance, for which \$750 million is authorized. The bill also includes earmarks for various programs. For FY 2001, the Administration's authorization bill requested "such sums as may be necessary"; H.R. 2415 does not include appropriation authorizations for FY 2001.

Title II - State Authorities and Activities

Title II includes various reporting requirements, several requested consular and related fee authorities, as well as the following provisions:

-- Authorizes the FBI, in the event of an overseas terrorist attack, to lease commercial aircraft to transport equipment and personnel if DOD aircraft is unavailable. (Sec. 201)

-- Requires the Secretary of State to begin negotiations with the Wassenaar Arrangement countries on an international arms sales code of conduct. (The Wassenaar Arrangement refers to an arrangement of essentially NATO countries plus cooperating former Eastern Bloc countries that have joined together to control exports of conventional arms and dual-use goods and technology.) This provision sets out the purpose of the negotiations and requires the Secretary to report to Congress, within 6 months after commencement of negotiations and every 6 months thereafter on the progress of these negotiations. (Sec. 206)

-- Establishes a human rights fellowship program and authorizes \$1 million for FY 2000 for this program. (Sec. 207)

-- Requires State to establish a regulatory regime for expedited transfer, licensing, and sale of satellite technology and related components to NATO allies, major non-NATO allies, and other friendly nations. (Sec. 210)

-- Extends the authorization for collection of Machine Readable Visa (MRV) fees for FYs 2000, 2001, and 2002 and requires that amounts in excess of \$316.7 million, \$338.9 million, \$362.6 million, respectively, are available subject to reprogramming notification procedures. The Administration requested permanent and uncapped authorization to retain MRV fees. (Sec. 253).

-- Establishes U.S. policy that visa applications for fiances and spouses of U.S. citizens are to be processed within 30 days of being submitted and within 60 days for non-immediate family members of U.S. citizens. The bill also requires the Secretary of State to report to Congress every six months on the extent to which these standards are being met, and to establish a joint task force with other Federal agencies to reduce the overall processing time for visa applications. (Sec. 254)

-- Prohibits the use of funds authorized by this Act to support an increased number of personnel assigned to U.S. posts in Vietnam unless the President first certifies to Congress that the Vietnamese in-country refugee processing program meets certain conditions and standards. (Sec. 274)

Title III - Organization of the Department of State and Personnel

H.R. 2415 establishes separate Bureaus within the State Department for exchanges and international information programs, and places each under the leadership of its own Assistant Secretary. (Sec. 301).

Title III includes a number of personnel provisions requested by the

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

01/11/2006

Administration, as well as a requirement that the Secretary of State examine the current compensation benefit structure for survivors of U.S. government employees who are killed while serving at U.S. diplomatic facilities abroad. The review is to evaluate whether the benefits are adequate, fair, and equitably distributed.

Title IV - U.S. Informational, Educational, and Cultural Programs

-- Extends the authorization for the exchange and scholarship programs for Tibetan and Burmese exiles (contained in Public Law 104-319) through FYs 2000 and 2001. It also renames the Tibetan exchange program after Ngawang Choephel, the Fulbright Scholar and ethno-musicologist who is now serving a fifteen-year prison sentence in China. (Sec. 401)

-- Requires that in U.S. educational and cultural exchange programs with countries whose people are denied freedom and democracy, program grantees be selected according to a competitive process, and that prospective grantees be evaluated according to their willingness and ability to include exchange participants who have demonstrated a commitment to freedom and democracy, or in the case of foreign government officials those who are most likely to be open to freedom and democracy, and to exclude those who are so committed to the suppression of freedom and democracy that their selection could give rise to an appearance that the U.S. condones such suppression. (Sec. 402)

-- Requires State to give Congress written notice 45 days before awarding information and educational exchange grants. (Sec. 403)

-- Requires the State Department to take appropriate steps to ensure that foreign espionage agents do not participate in U.S.-funded exchange programs. (Sec. 404)

-- Repeals a section of P.L. 105-277 that abolished the U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, a bipartisan, Presidentially-appointed advisory committee on international information and exchange programs. (Sec. 406)

-- Requires State to ensure that members of the Royal Ulster Constabulary are not participants in cultural or educational exchange programs unless the President ensures that the murders of Rosemary Nelson and Patrick Finucane have been investigated by the government of the United Kingdom. (Sec. 408)

Title V - International Broadcasting

Title V provides permanent authorization for Radio Free Asia (RFA) and repeals statutory caps on RFA funding. This title also repeals a 1994 "sense of Congress" provision that Radio Free Europe and Radio Liberty (RFE/RL) should receive no U.S. government support after FY 1999. The title also increases from \$75 million to \$80 million the annual funding cap for RFE/RL.

Section 503 provides that the Volunteer Protection Act of 1997 shall apply to members of the Broadcasting Board of Governors when acting in their capacities as directors of RFE/RL, Inc., or Radio Free Asia. This provision would clarify that the members are immune from civil liability.

Pay-As-You-Go Scoring

According to IAD (Pipan), H.R. 2415 would affect receipts and direct spending; therefore, it is subject to the pay-as-you-go requirement of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990. IAD estimates the net PAYGO effect of H.R. 2415 would be negligible. CBO concurs (final).

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE DIVISION
07/19/99 - 10:30 a.m.

Message Copied

To: _____

Michele Ballantyne/WHO/EOP@EOP
Mindy E. Myers/WHO/EOP@EOP
Robert D. Kyle/OMB/EOP@EOP
Charles E. Kieffer/OMB/EOP@EOP
Elizabeth Gore/OMB/EOP@EOP
Alphonse J. Maldon/WHO/EOP@EOP
Charles M. Brain/WHO/EOP@EOP
Miles M. Lackey/NSC/EOP@EOP
Keri A. Eisenbeis/OMB/EOP@EOP
Lisa Zweig/OMB/EOP@EOP
Ted Zegers/OMB/EOP@EOP
Dario J. Gomez/WHO/EOP@EOP
Mindy E. Myers/WHO/EOP@EOP
Daniel B. Shapiro/NSC/EOP@EOP
Joseph F. Bouchard/NSC/EOP@EOP
Richard M. Saunders/OVP@OVP

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Sandra Yamin (CN=Sandra Yamin/OU=OMB/O=EOP [OMB])

CREATION DATE/TIME: 19-JUL-1999 15:54:36.00

SUBJECT: NEED SIGN-OFF -- URGENT -- Final Draft SAP -- H.R. 2415

TO: Michele Ballantyne (CN=Michele Ballantyne/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

TO: Mindy E. Myers (CN=Mindy E. Myers/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

TEXT:

Need sign-off -- House has been debating it for over 40 minutes.

----- Forwarded by Sandra Yamin/OMB/EOP on 07/19/99 03:57

PM -----

Sandra Yamin

07/19/99 03:09:39 PM

Record Type: Record

To: John Podesta/WHO/EOP@EOP, Lawrence J. Stein/WHO/EOP@EOP

cc: See the distribution list at the bottom of this message

Subject: URGENT -- Final Draft SAP -- H.R. 2415

Attached below for your sign-off is the final draft SAP on H.R. 2415 -- State Department Authorization. H.R. 2415 is currently being considered on the House floor. Appreciate your sign-off and/or comments ASAP. Please note that the position contains a veiled senior advisors veto recommendation. Thank you!

DRAFT - NOT FOR DISTRIBUTION July 19, 1999
(House).

H.R. 2415 - State Department Authorization Bill
(Smith (R) NJ and McKinney (D) GA)

The Administration supports House passage of H.R. 2415, but reserves support for final congressional action on the bill pending the disposition of a number of key provisions. The Administration's concerns regarding these provisions must be resolved before the President's senior advisers will recommend that the bill be signed.

The Administration welcomes the inclusion of authorities sought by the Administration and the FY 2000 authorization of appropriations. However, the Administration has concerns related to certain appropriation authorizations and earmarks, reorganization, foreign policy provisions,

and possible floor amendments, which are described below.

Foreign Affairs Appropriation Authorization Levels

H.R. 2415 provides the necessary authorization for FY 2000 appropriations, but does not include authorization for FY 2001 appropriations. The Administration's FY 2001 authorization request was for "such sums as may be necessary".

The Administration is greatly concerned that the bill does not include authorization for the payment of U.S. arrears to the United Nations (UN) and other international organizations. Without payment of arrears, U.S. interests and the Administration's ability to gain desired UN reforms are severely diminished.

Reorganization and Management Issues

The Administration strongly opposes legislation that would micromanage executive authority and prolong the debate on the reorganization of the foreign affairs agencies. After extensive consultations with Congress on the reorganization, the Administration is eager to implement the President's revised Reorganization Plan and demonstrate its effectiveness. Mandating the establishment of a Bureau for International Information Programs and authorizing separate appropriations for International Information programs is counterproductive to the Department's streamlining efforts and would impede effective integration of the foreign affairs community. In addition, the Administration opposes a number of the reports and permanent report extensions included in H.R. 2415, many of which are unnecessary and burdensome requirements that distract from conducting the Nation's foreign policy.

Foreign Relations Restrictions

H.R. 2415 also contains objectionable provisions that would restrict the President's ability to conduct foreign policy. The Administration will seek to modify or delete these provisions as the legislative process continues. These include:

-- Section 206, which would require the Secretary of State to take the necessary steps to begin negotiations to conclude an international agreement on restricting arms exports to countries that do not meet certain criteria relating to, among other things, democracy and human rights. While the Administration supports the intent of this provision, it could significantly hinder U.S. efforts to increase the effectiveness of the Wassenaar Arrangement and raise constitutional concerns regarding the President's foreign affairs negotiating authority.

-- Section 274, which would prohibit the use of authorized funds to increase current staffing levels at U.S. posts in Vietnam unless the Secretary of State certifies to Congress that the Vietnamese in-country refugee processing program meets certain conditions and standards that the Administration believes are inappropriate. The refugee program should focus on cases of individuals facing current persecution and requiring international protection. This provision could affect the Administration's ability to protect and promote U.S. interests regarding POW/MIA accounting, human rights, vital consular services for American citizens, visa processing, and American business interests.

-- Section 402, which would restrict U.S. educational and cultural exchange programs with countries defined as non-democratic and

section 403, which would extend the congressional notification period for grants. These provisions would undermine both the purpose and responsiveness of exchange programs.

Amendments

A number of amendments that have been ruled in order are of serious policy concern. For example, the Administration strongly opposes:

-- The amendment linking all voluntary contributions to the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) to its activities in China. Although we prefer the language in the underlying bill, the Administration could accept an amendment that would preserve funding for UNFPA programs outside of China.

-- The amendment that casts doubt on America's commitment to key obligations under the Agreed Framework between the United States and North Korea and which is unnecessary in view of existing authorities. The Administration urges the House to reject this amendment in view of the North Korea policy review being conducted by Dr. William Perry.

-- The amendment regarding terrorist attacks in Israel, in territory administered by Israel, and in territory administered by the Palestinian Authority. This amendment is especially unhelpful at a time when renewed energy is being brought to the Middle East peace process. It also could compromise law enforcement investigations.

-- The amendment that would prohibit all voluntary contributions to the UN and to UN-affiliated bodies.

The Administration also objects strongly to the amendment linking U.S. foreign assistance to UN member states not opposing U.S. positions in the UN General Assembly. One practical effect of this amendment would be to undermine our South Asia non-proliferation strategy and security dialogue. We similarly oppose measures reducing procurement flexibility in foreign assistance programs in Kosovo and more sweeping "Buy America" procurement restrictions. Such measures would render many projects prohibitively expensive and could shut U.S. suppliers out of competition for non-U.S.-funded projects. The Kosovo-specific measure also would minimize economic benefits to the struggling war-torn economies of Front Line States. These measures appear unnecessary as relevant "Buy America" procurement provisions in existing law, including those contained in the Foreign Assistance Act, have substantially promoted U.S. business interests without these consequences. The Administration opposes the amendment concerning trade in prescription medicines, which would place an excessive infringement on diplomatic activities and make it more difficult to tailor trade negotiations to particular circumstances.

The amendment that would direct scorekeeping procedures for the Department of State's lease-purchase agreements contrary to Budget Enforcement Act scoring rules. It runs counter to existing policy, designed to minimize costs to the taxpayer by requiring that full costs to the U.S. Government of acquiring capital assets are clear up-front.

The Administration also urges that the amendment dealing with claims of U.S. nationals against Iraq be changed to avoid the possibility of some claimants receiving double compensation. With such a change, the Administration could support this amendment, which is based on legislation the Administration proposed in 1993 and 1995.

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Pay-As-You-Go Scoring

H.R. 2415 would affect receipts and direct spending; therefore, it is subject to the pay-as-you-go requirement of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (OBRA) of 1990. OMB's preliminary scoring estimate is that the PAYGO effect of this bill would be negligible. Final scoring of this legislation may deviate from this estimate.

* * * * *

(Do Not Distribute Outside the Executive Office of the President)

This Statement of Administration Policy (SAP) was developed by the Legislative Reference Division (Rooney) in consultation with IAD (Bent/Lehman), BASD (Orlando), BRCD (McAllister), the Departments of State (Andross), Defense (Brick), the Treasury (Levy), and Justice (Silas), NSC (Bouchard/Shapiro), AID (Miller), USIA (Wertman), BBG (Beard), and White House Legislative Affairs (Maldon).

State (Barbara Larkin) opposes inclusion in the SAP of an objection to the amendment on directed scorekeeping procedures for lease-purchase agreements.

OMB/LA clearance: Rodney Bent (OMB).

H.R. 2415 supersedes H.R. 1211, which was ordered reported by the House International Relations Committee (HIRC) on April 15, 1999, by voice vote. H.R. 2415 contains all the authorities included in H.R. 1211, except that it authorizes appropriation of "such sums as may be necessary" for FY 2000 for most accounts, instead of the specific dollar amounts authorized by H.R. 1211.

Administration Position To Date

On April 13, 1999, State sent a letter to the HIRC prior to the Committee markup. This SAP is generally consistent with that letter.

Provisions of H.R. 2415

H.R. 2415 is an omnibus bill that authorizes appropriations for the Department of State and international broadcasting for FY 2000. The bill includes a number of requested provisions that improve State Department operations and administrative authorities. H.R. 2415 also makes other policy, programmatic, and technical changes to laws affecting U.S. foreign relations, some of which micromanage Executive authority. It does not include the requested appropriation authorizations for UN arrears or for State programs for FY 2001.

Title I - Appropriations Authorization

H.R. 2415 generally authorizes appropriations of such sums as may be necessary for FY 2000. The major exceptions are security and maintenance of U.S. missions, for which \$1.580 billion is authorized and migration and refugee assistance, for which \$750 million is authorized. The bill also includes earmarks for various programs. For FY 2001, the Administration's authorization bill requested "such sums as may be necessary"; H.R. 2415 does not include appropriation authorizations for FY 2001.

Title II - State Authorities and Activities

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Title II includes various reporting requirements, several requested consular and related fee authorities, as well as the following provisions:

-- Authorizes the FBI, in the event of an overseas terrorist attack, to lease commercial aircraft to transport equipment and personnel if DOD aircraft is unavailable. (Sec. 201)

-- Requires the Secretary of State to begin negotiations with the Wassenaar Arrangement countries on an international arms sales code of conduct. (The Wassenaar Arrangement refers to an arrangement of essentially NATO countries plus cooperating former Eastern Bloc countries that have joined together to control exports of conventional arms and dual-use goods and technology.) This provision sets out the purpose of the negotiations and requires the Secretary to report to Congress, within 6 months after commencement of negotiations and every 6 months thereafter on the progress of these negotiations. (Sec. 206)

-- Establishes a human rights fellowship program and authorizes \$1 million for FY 2000 for this program. (Sec. 207)

-- Requires State to establish a regulatory regime for expedited transfer, licensing, and sale of satellite technology and related components to NATO allies, major non-NATO allies, and other friendly nations. (Sec. 210)

-- Extends the authorization for collection of Machine Readable Visa (MRV) fees for FYs 2000, 2001, and 2002 and requires that amounts in excess of \$316.7 million, \$338.9 million, \$362.6 million, respectively, are available subject to reprogramming notification procedures. The Administration requested permanent and uncapped authorization to retain MRV fees. (Sec. 253).

-- Establishes U.S. policy that visa applications for fiances and spouses of U.S. citizens are to be processed within 30 days of being submitted and within 60 days for non-immediate family members of U.S. citizens. The bill also requires the Secretary of State to report to Congress every six months on the extent to which these standards are being met, and to establish a joint task force with other Federal agencies to reduce the overall processing time for visa applications. (Sec. 254)

-- Prohibits the use of funds authorized by this Act to support an increased number of personnel assigned to U.S. posts in Vietnam unless the President first certifies to Congress that the Vietnamese in-country refugee processing program meets certain conditions and standards. (Sec. 274)

Title III - Organization of the Department of State and Personnel

H.R. 2415 establishes separate Bureaus within the State Department for exchanges and international information programs, and places each under the leadership of its own Assistant Secretary. (Sec. 301).

Title III includes a number of personnel provisions requested by the Administration, as well as a requirement that the Secretary of State examine the current compensation benefit structure for survivors of U.S. government employees who are killed while serving at U.S. diplomatic facilities abroad. The review is to evaluate whether the benefits are adequate, fair, and equitably distributed.

Title IV - U.S. Informational, Educational, and Cultural Programs

-- Extends the authorization for the exchange and scholarship programs for Tibetan and Burmese exiles (contained in Public Law 104-319) through FYs 2000 and 2001. It also renames the Tibetan exchange program after Ngawang Choephel, the Fulbright Scholar and ethno-musicologist who is now serving a fifteen-year prison sentence in China. (Sec. 401)

-- Requires that in U.S. educational and cultural exchange programs with countries whose people are denied freedom and democracy, program grantees be selected according to a competitive process, and that prospective grantees be evaluated according to their willingness and ability to include exchange participants who have demonstrated a commitment to freedom and democracy, or in the case of foreign government officials those who are most likely to be open to freedom and democracy, and to exclude those who are so committed to the suppression of freedom and democracy that their selection could give rise to an appearance that the U.S. condones such suppression. (Sec. 402)

-- Requires State to give Congress written notice 45 days before awarding information and educational exchange grants. (Sec. 403)

-- Requires the State Department to take appropriate steps to ensure that foreign espionage agents do not participate in U.S.-funded exchange programs. (Sec. 404)

-- Repeals a section of P.L. 105-277 that abolished the U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, a bipartisan, Presidentially-appointed advisory committee on international information and exchange programs. (Sec. 406)

-- Requires State to ensure that members of the Royal Ulster Constabulary are not participants in cultural or educational exchange programs unless the President ensures that the murders of Rosemary Nelson and Patrick Finucane have been investigated by the government of the United Kingdom. (Sec. 408)

Title V - International Broadcasting

Title V provides permanent authorization for Radio Free Asia (RFA) and repeals statutory caps on RFA funding. This title also repeals a 1994 "sense of Congress" provision that Radio Free Europe and Radio Liberty (RFE/RL) should receive no U.S. government support after FY 1999. The title also increases from \$75 million to \$80 million the annual funding cap for RFE/RL.

Section 503 provides that the Volunteer Protection Act of 1997 shall apply to members of the Broadcasting Board of Governors when acting in their capacities as directors of RFE/RL, Inc., or Radio Free Asia. This provision would clarify that the members are immune from civil liability.

Pay-As-You-Go Scoring

According to IAD (Pipan), H.R. 2415 would affect receipts and direct spending; therefore, it is subject to the pay-as-you-go requirement of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990. IAD estimates the net PAYGO effect of H.R. 2415 would be negligible. CBO concurs (final).

07/19/99 - 10:30 a.m.

Message Copied

To:

Michele Ballantyne/WHO/EOP@EOP
Mindy E. Myers/WHO/EOP@EOP
Robert D. Kyle/OMB/EOP@EOP
Charles E. Kieffer/OMB/EOP@EOP
Elizabeth Gore/OMB/EOP@EOP
Alphonse J. Maldon/WHO/EOP@EOP
Charles M. Brain/WHO/EOP@EOP
Miles M. Lackey/NSC/EOP@EOP
Keri A. Eisenbeis/OMB/EOP@EOP
Lisa Zweig/OMB/EOP@EOP
Ted Zegers/OMB/EOP@EOP
Dario J. Gomez/WHO/EOP@EOP
Mindy E. Myers/WHO/EOP@EOP
Daniel B. Shapiro/NSC/EOP@EOP
Joseph F. Bouchard/NSC/EOP@EOP
Richard M. Saunders/OVP@OVP

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. email	RE: Appointment (1 page)	10/14/1999	P2, b(6)
002. email	RE: Appointments (1 page)	10/23/1999	P2, b(6)

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
Automated Records Management System [Email]
WHO 1999/07 - 1999/11 ([Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy])
OA/Box Number: 700000

FOLDER TITLE:

[10/07/1999 - 10/28/1999]

Debbie Bush

2006-0200-F

db45

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Marsha Scott (CN=Marsha Scott/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])

CREATION DATE/TIME:14-OCT-1999 15:30:46.00

SUBJECT: [REDACTED] 20013

(b)(6)

TO: Cheryl T. Macias (CN=Cheryl T. Macias/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])

READ:UNKNOWN

Charles H. Cole (CN=Charles H. Cole/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])

READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:

I'm sorry we haven't met face to face. I have heard nothing but rave reviews. This is a very important one for Senator Breaux. We need to get in touch with [REDACTED] (b)(6) [REDACTED] If this board does not work we need to find one that does. Let me know how I can help so we can get this done. I am not often here so Charlie is overseeing this one for me. Many thanks.

----- Forwarded by Marsha Scott/WHO/EOP on 10/14/99 03:28 PM -----

Charles H. Cole

10/07/99 12:14:17 PM

Record Type: Record

To: Cheryl T. Macias/WHO/EOP@EOP

cc: Marsha Scott/WHO/EOP@EOP

Subject: [REDACTED]

(b)(6)

Marsha asked me to follow up with you on [REDACTED] (b)(6) [REDACTED] a high priority of Senator Breaux's, who is seeking a spot on the President's Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy.

I believe I have forwarded his resume earlier, but please let me know if you need another copy. Thanks

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Cheryl T. Macias (CN=Cheryl T. Macias/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])

CREATION DATE/TIME: 23-OCT-1999 13:42:13.00

SUBJECT: (b)(6)

TO: Charles H. Cole (CN=Charles H. Cole/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

TEXT:

Did Omarosa get in touch with you about (b)(6) I need to track him down so I can do a DM. Any help you can provide would be great.

----- Forwarded by Cheryl T. Macias/WHO/EOP on 10/23/99
12:50 PM -----

Marsha Scott

10/14/99 03:30:27 PM

Record Type: Record

To: Cheryl T. Macias/WHO/EOP@EOP

cc:

Subject: (b)(6) C002J

I'm sorry we haven't met face to face. I have heard nothing but rave reviews. This is a very important one for Senator Breaux. We need to get in touch with (b)(6) If this board does not work we need to find one that does. Let me know how I can help so we can get this done. I am not often here so Charlie is overseeing this one for me. Many thanks.

----- Forwarded by Marsha Scott/WHO/EOP on 10/14/99 03:28
PM -----

Charles H. Cole

10/07/99 12:14:17 PM

Record Type: Record

To: Cheryl T. Macias/WHO/EOP@EOP

cc: Marsha Scott/WHO/EOP@EOP

Subject: (b)(6)

Marsha asked me to follow up with you on (b)(6) a high priority of Senator Breaux's, who is seeking a spot on the President's Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy.

I believe I have forwarded his resume earlier, but please let me know if you need another copy. Thanks

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. email	RE:Appointments (1 page)	10/31/2000	P2, b(6)
002. email	RE:Appointments (1 page)	10/31/2000	P2, b(6)
003. email	RE:Appointments (1 page)	11/09/2000	P2, b(6)

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
Automated Records Management System [Email]
WHO 2000/10 - 2001/01 (["Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy"])
OA/Box Number: 900000

FOLDER TITLE:

[10/21/2000 - 12/12/2000]

Debbie Bush

2006-0200-F

db50

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Maria L. Haley (CN=Maria L. Haley/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])

CREATION DATE/TIME: 31-OCT-2000 10:42:24.00

SUBJECT: (b)(6) U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy [001]

TO: Sarah Wilson (CN=Sarah Wilson/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

TO: Debra Premysler (CN=Debra Premysler/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

CC: Lee Ann Brackett (CN=Lee Ann Brackett/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

CC: Susan R. Greenberg (CN=Susan R. Greenberg/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

CC: Daphne Z. Stavropoulos (CN=Daphne Z. Stavropoulos/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

CC: Bob J. Nash (CN=Bob J. Nash/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

CC: Lauren A. Skryzowski (CN=Lauren A. Skryzowski/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

CC: Vicki Johnson (CN=Vicki Johnson/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])

READ: UNKNOWN

TEXT:

We had decided at one time that this was not a top priority. He is sponsored by Senator Breaux. I had spoken to his COS a couple of weeks ago and told him that I did not think we could get this done in time to get him nominated (that of course was when we thought that (b)(6) was going to happen a lot earlier) The Senator has now called Bob asking him if we can put this in the front burner again. He believes that they will go home and come back after the election and therefore we may still be able to do this.

Can you give me the status of where we left this and do you think this is doable? Bob has to call back the Senator.

Maria

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Daphne Z. Stavropoulos (CN=Daphne Z. Stavropoulos/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])

CREATION DATE/TIME: 31-OCT-2000 11:08:54.00

SUBJECT: (b)(6) U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy

[002]

TO: Parnice R. Green (CN=Parnice R. Green/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])
READ: UNKNOWN

CC: Samuel J. Phipps (CN=Samuel J. Phipps/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])
READ: UNKNOWN

CC: Kimberly Boissiere (CN=Kimberly Boissiere/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])
READ: UNKNOWN

TEXT:

I think this was meant to be cc'd to you guys....

----- Forwarded by Daphne Z. Stavropoulos/WHO/EOP on
10/31/2000 12:08 PM -----

Maria L. Haley
10/31/2000 10:42:12 AM
Record Type: Record

To: Sarah Wilson/WHO/EOP@EOP, Debra Premysler/WHO/EOP@EOP
cc: See the distribution list at the bottom of this message
Subject: (b)(6) U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy

We had decided at one time that this was not a top priority. He is sponsored by Senator Breaux. I had spoken to his COS a couple of weeks ago and told him that I did not think we could get this done in time to get him nominated (that of course was when we thought that (b)(6) was going to happen a lot earlier) The Senator has now called Bob asking him if we can put this in the front burner again. He believes that they will go home and come back after the election and therefore we may still be able to do this.

Can you give me the status of where we left this and do you think this is doable? Bob has to call back the Senator.

Maria

Message Copied

To: _____
Lee Ann Brackett/WHO/EOP@EOP
Susan R. Greenberg/WHO/EOP@EOP
Daphne Z. Stavropoulos/WHO/EOP@EOP
Bob J. Nash/WHO/EOP@EOP
Lauren A. Skryzowski/WHO/EOP@EOP
Vicki Johnson/WHO/EOP@EOP

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. email	IPI PDD Rollout. Email Correspondence between Jamie Metzl (State Department) and Matt Gobush (NSC). (2 pages)	05/11/1999	P5
002. email	Urgent -- Final Draft Sap -- H.R. 2415. (7 pages)	07/19/1999	P5

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
Automated Records Management System [Email]
NSC 1994/08 - 1999/12 (["Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy"])
OA/Box Number: 1200000

FOLDER TITLE:

[05/11/1999 - 09/15/1999]

Adam Bergfeld
2006-0200-F
ab127

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

- P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
- P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
- P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
- P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
- P5 Release would disclose confidential advise between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
- P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

- b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
- b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
- b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
- b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
- b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
- b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
- b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
- b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

RECORD TYPE: FEDERAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: "Metzl, Jamie" <metzlj@panet.us-state.gov> ("Metzl, Jamie" <metzlj@panet.u

CREATION DATE/TIME: 11-MAY-1999 13:54:28.00

SUBJECT: RE: IPI PDD Rollout

TO: Matt Gobush (CN=Matt Gobush/OU=NSC/O=EOP [NSC])

READ: UNKNOWN

CC: "Metzl, Jamie" <metzlj@panet.us-state.gov> ("Metzl, Jamie" <metzlj@panet.us-sta

READ: UNKNOWN

TEXT:

I think this would be a great idea, and we can prepare a list of everything we are doing. We could outline all of our activities, and then link this to a broader framework of the President's appreciation of new diplomacy for the information age. This would effectively answer the CSIS report, realize the recommendations of the President's Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, and set an agenda for the future. There could also be a link to reorganization. NSC and State might think of doing something together on this.

Jamie

>-----Original Message-----

>From: Matt_Gobush@nsc.eop.gov [SMTP:Matt_Gobush@nsc.eop.gov]

>Sent: Monday, May 10, 1999 12:50 PM

>To: Steven_J._Naplan@nsc.eop.gov

>Cc: Metzl, Jamie; leavy_d@a1%cd%vaxgtwy@oa.eop.gov;

>Steven_J._Naplan@nsc.eop.gov; Eric_P._Schwartz@nsc.eop.gov

>Subject: Re: IPI PDD Rollout

>

>Why pull our punches? Is there a strong Kosovo tie? If this PDD
>effectively reorganizes the USG to sharpen our public diplomacy in the
>Balkans and elsewhere - as I understand it does - then we should
>consider

>drawing more attention to it. We've gotten enough flak for getting
>out-manuevered by Sloba on media management - let's highlight how we
>are on

>the offensive with this PDD as a peg. Thoughts?

>

>

>

>

>

>

>

>Steven J. Naplan

>05/10/99 12:25:55 PM

>

>Record Type: Record

>

>

>To: LEAVY_D@A1@CD@VAXGTWY@EOP, Matt Gobush/NSC/EOP@EOP

>

>cc: Steven J. Naplan/NSC/EOP@EOP, Eric P. Schwartz/NSC/EOP@EOP,

> metzlj@panet.us-state.gov

>Subject: IPI PDD Rollout

>

>Jamie Metzl proposes a modest rollout for the IPI PDD, which POTUS

>signed
>very recently.
>
>His suggestions below.
>
>thoughts?
>
>SN
>----- Forwarded by Steven J. Naplan/NSC/EOP on
>05/10/99
>12:21 PM -----
>
>
>
> (Embedded
> image moved "Metzlj, Jamie" <metzlj@panet.us-state.gov>
> to file: 05/07/99 08:26:00 PM
> PIC17641.PCX)
>
>
>
>
>Record Type: Record
>
>
>To: Steven J. Naplan/NSC/EOP
>
>cc:
>Subject: PDD Rollout
>
>
>
>Steven,
>I think it would be a good idea to have a roll out for the PDD. I would
>suggest:
>* WH Press Release
>* Qs and As
>* Outreach to media (NYT)
>* Make PDD available on Web page
>Let's discuss.
>Thanks,
>Jamie
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
> << File: PIC17641.PCX >>

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

RECORD TYPE: FEDERAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Sandra Yamin (CN=Sandra Yamin/OU=OMB/O=EOP [OMB])

CREATION DATE/TIME:19-JUL-1999 15:09:43.00

SUBJECT: URGENT -- Final Draft SAP -- H.R. 2415

TO: Lawrence J. Stein (CN=Lawrence J. Stein/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: John Podesta (CN=John Podesta/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Richard M. Saunders (CN=Richard M. Saunders/O=OVP@OVP [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Daniel B. Shapiro (CN=Daniel B. Shapiro/OU=NSC/O=EOP@EOP [NSC])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Dario J. Gomez (CN=Dario J. Gomez/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Lisa Zweig (CN=Lisa Zweig/OU=OMB/O=EOP@EOP [OMB])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Miles M. Lackey (CN=Miles M. Lackey/OU=NSC/O=EOP@EOP [NSC])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Alphonse J. Maldon (CN=Alphonse J. Maldon/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Charles E. Kieffer (CN=Charles E. Kieffer/OU=OMB/O=EOP@EOP [OMB])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Mindy E. Myers (CN=Mindy E. Myers/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Joseph F. Bouchard (CN=Joseph F. Bouchard/OU=NSC/O=EOP@EOP [NSC])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Ted Zegers (CN=Ted Zegers/OU=OMB/O=EOP@EOP [OMB])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Keri A. Eisenbeis (CN=Keri A. Eisenbeis/OU=OMB/O=EOP@EOP [OMB])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Charles M. Brain (CN=Charles M. Brain/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Elizabeth Gore (CN=Elizabeth Gore/OU=OMB/O=EOP@EOP [OMB])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Robert D. Kyle (CN=Robert D. Kyle/OU=OMB/O=EOP@EOP [OMB])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Michele Ballantyne (CN=Michele Ballantyne/OU=WHO/O=EOP@EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Attached below for your sign-off is the final draft SAP on H.R. 2415 -- State Department Authorization. H.R. 2415 is currently being considered on the House floor. Appreciate your sign-off and/or comments ASAP. Please note that the position contains a veiled senior advisors veto recommendation. Thank you!

DRAFT - NOT FOR DISTRIBUTION July 19, 1999
(House)

H.R. 2415 - State Department Authorization Bill
(Smith (R) NJ and McKinney (D) GA)

The Administration supports House passage of H.R. 2415, but reserves support for final congressional action on the bill pending the disposition of a number of key provisions. The Administration's concerns regarding these provisions must be resolved before the President's senior advisers will recommend that the bill be signed.

The Administration welcomes the inclusion of authorities sought by the Administration and the FY 2000 authorization of appropriations. However, the Administration has concerns related to certain appropriation authorizations and earmarks, reorganization, foreign policy provisions, and possible floor amendments, which are described below.

Foreign Affairs Appropriation Authorization Levels

H.R. 2415 provides the necessary authorization for FY 2000 appropriations, but does not include authorization for FY 2001 appropriations. The Administration's FY 2001 authorization request was for "such sums as may be necessary".

The Administration is greatly concerned that the bill does not include authorization for the payment of U.S. arrears to the United Nations (UN) and other international organizations. Without payment of arrears, U.S. interests and the Administration's ability to gain desired UN reforms are severely diminished.

Reorganization and Management Issues

The Administration strongly opposes legislation that would micromanage executive authority and prolong the debate on the reorganization of the foreign affairs agencies. After extensive consultations with Congress on the reorganization, the Administration is eager to implement the President's revised Reorganization Plan and demonstrate its effectiveness. Mandating the establishment of a Bureau for International Information Programs and authorizing separate appropriations for International Information programs is counterproductive to the Department's streamlining efforts and would impede effective integration of the foreign affairs community. In addition, the Administration opposes a number of the reports and permanent report extensions included in H.R. 2415, many of which are unnecessary and burdensome requirements that distract from conducting the Nation's foreign policy.

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Foreign Relations Restrictions

H.R. 2415 also contains objectionable provisions that would restrict the President's ability to conduct foreign policy. The Administration will seek to modify or delete these provisions as the legislative process continues. These include:

-- Section 206, which would require the Secretary of State to take the necessary steps to begin negotiations to conclude an international agreement on restricting arms exports to countries that do not meet certain criteria relating to, among other things, democracy and human rights. While the Administration supports the intent of this provision, it could significantly hinder U.S. efforts to increase the effectiveness of the Wassenaar Arrangement and raise constitutional concerns regarding the President's foreign affairs negotiating authority.

-- Section 274, which would prohibit the use of authorized funds to increase current staffing levels at U.S. posts in Vietnam unless the Secretary of State certifies to Congress that the Vietnamese in-country refugee processing program meets certain conditions and standards that the Administration believes are inappropriate. The refugee program should focus on cases of individuals facing current persecution and requiring international protection. This provision could affect the Administration's ability to protect and promote U.S. interests regarding POW/MIA accounting, human rights, vital consular services for American citizens, visa processing, and American business interests.

-- Section 402, which would restrict U.S. educational and cultural exchange programs with countries defined as non-democratic and section 403, which would extend the congressional notification period for grants. These provisions would undermine both the purpose and responsiveness of exchange programs.

Amendments

A number of amendments that have been ruled in order are of serious policy concern. For example, the Administration strongly opposes:

-- The amendment linking all voluntary contributions to the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) to its activities in China. Although we prefer the language in the underlying bill, the Administration could accept an amendment that would preserve funding for UNFPA programs outside of China.

-- The amendment that casts doubt on America's commitment to key obligations under the Agreed Framework between the United States and North Korea and which is unnecessary in view of existing authorities. The Administration urges the House to reject this amendment in view of the North Korea policy review being conducted by Dr. William Perry.

-- The amendment regarding terrorist attacks in Israel, in territory administered by Israel, and in territory administered by the Palestinian Authority. This amendment is especially unhelpful at a time when renewed energy is being brought to the Middle East peace process. It also could compromise law enforcement investigations.

-- The amendment that would prohibit all voluntary contributions to the UN and to UN-affiliated bodies.

The Administration also objects strongly to the amendment linking U.S.

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

foreign assistance to UN member states not opposing U.S. positions in the UN General Assembly. One practical effect of this amendment would be to undermine our South Asia non-proliferation strategy and security dialogue. We similarly oppose measures reducing procurement flexibility in foreign assistance programs in Kosovo and more sweeping "Buy America" procurement restrictions. Such measures would render many projects prohibitively expensive and could shut U.S. suppliers out of competition for non-U.S.-funded projects. The Kosovo-specific measure also would minimize economic benefits to the struggling war-torn economies of Front Line States. These measures appear unnecessary as relevant "Buy America" procurement provisions in existing law, including those contained in the Foreign Assistance Act, have substantially promoted U.S. business interests without these consequences. The Administration opposes the amendment concerning trade in prescription medicines, which would place an excessive infringement on diplomatic activities and make it more difficult to tailor trade negotiations to particular circumstances.

The amendment that would direct scorekeeping procedures for the Department of State's lease-purchase agreements contrary to Budget Enforcement Act scoring rules. It runs counter to existing policy, designed to minimize costs to the taxpayer by requiring that full costs to the U.S. Government of acquiring capital assets are clear up-front.

The Administration also urges that the amendment dealing with claims of U.S. nationals against Iraq be changed to avoid the possibility of some claimants receiving double compensation. With such a change, the Administration could support this amendment, which is based on legislation the Administration proposed in 1993 and 1995.

Pay-As-You-Go Scoring

H.R. 2415 would affect receipts and direct spending; therefore, it is subject to the pay-as-you-go requirement of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (OBRA) of 1990. OMB's preliminary scoring estimate is that the PAYGO effect of this bill would be negligible. Final scoring of this legislation may deviate from this estimate.

* * * * *

(Do Not Distribute Outside the Executive Office of the President)

This Statement of Administration Policy (SAP) was developed by the Legislative Reference Division (Rooney) in consultation with IAD (Bent/Lehman), BASD (Orlando), BRCD (McAllister), the Departments of State (Andross), Defense (Brick), the Treasury (Levy), and Justice (Silas), NSC (Bouchard/Shapiro), AID (Miller), USIA (Wertman), BBG (Beard), and White House Legislative Affairs (Maldon).

State (Barbara Larkin) opposes inclusion in the SAP of an objection to the amendment on directed scorekeeping procedures for lease-purchase agreements.

OMB/LA clearance: Rodney Bent (OMB).

H.R. 2415 supersedes H.R. 1211, which was ordered reported by the House International Relations Committee (HIRC) on April 15, 1999, by voice vote. H.R. 2415 contains all the authorities included in H.R. 1211, except that it authorizes appropriation of "such sums as may be necessary" for FY 2000 for most accounts, instead of the specific dollar amounts

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

authorized by H.R. 1211.

Administration Position To Date

On April 13, 1999, State sent a letter to the HIRC prior to the Committee markup. This SAP is generally consistent with that letter.

Provisions of H.R. 2415

H.R. 2415 is an omnibus bill that authorizes appropriations for the Department of State and international broadcasting for FY 2000. The bill includes a number of requested provisions that improve State Department operations and administrative authorities. H.R. 2415 also makes other policy, programmatic, and technical changes to laws affecting U.S. foreign relations, some of which micromanage Executive authority. It does not include the requested appropriation authorizations for UN arrears or for State programs for FY 2001.

Title I - Appropriations Authorization

H.R. 2415 generally authorizes appropriations of such sums as may be necessary for FY 2000. The major exceptions are security and maintenance of U.S. missions, for which \$1.580 billion is authorized and migration and refugee assistance, for which \$750 million is authorized. The bill also includes earmarks for various programs. For FY 2001, the Administration's authorization bill requested "such sums as may be necessary"; H.R. 2415 does not include appropriation authorizations for FY 2001.

Title II - State Authorities and Activities

Title II includes various reporting requirements, several requested consular and related fee authorities, as well as the following provisions:

-- Authorizes the FBI, in the event of an overseas terrorist attack, to lease commercial aircraft to transport equipment and personnel if DOD aircraft is unavailable. (Sec. 201)

-- Requires the Secretary of State to begin negotiations with the Wassenaar Arrangement countries on an international arms sales code of conduct. (The Wassenaar Arrangement refers to an arrangement of essentially NATO countries plus cooperating former Eastern Bloc countries that have joined together to control exports of conventional arms and dual-use goods and technology.) This provision sets out the purpose of the negotiations and requires the Secretary to report to Congress, within 6 months after commencement of negotiations and every 6 months thereafter on the progress of these negotiations. (Sec. 206)

-- Establishes a human rights fellowship program and authorizes \$1 million for FY 2000 for this program. (Sec. 207)

-- Requires State to establish a regulatory regime for expedited transfer, licensing, and sale of satellite technology and related components to NATO allies, major non-NATO allies, and other friendly nations. (Sec. 210)

-- Extends the authorization for collection of Machine Readable Visa (MRV) fees for FYs 2000, 2001, and 2002 and requires that amounts in excess of \$316.7 million, \$338.9 million, \$362.6 million, respectively, are available subject to reprogramming notification procedures. The Administration requested permanent and uncapped

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

authorization to retain MRV fees. (Sec. 253).

-- Establishes U.S. policy that visa applications for fiances and spouses of U.S. citizens are to be processed within 30 days of being submitted and within 60 days for non-immediate family members of U.S. citizens. The bill also requires the Secretary of State to report to Congress every six months on the extent to which these standards are being met, and to establish a joint task force with other Federal agencies to reduce the overall processing time for visa applications. (Sec. 254)

-- Prohibits the use of funds authorized by this Act to support an increased number of personnel assigned to U.S. posts in Vietnam unless the President first certifies to Congress that the Vietnamese in-country refugee processing program meets certain conditions and standards. (Sec. 274)

Title III - Organization of the Department of State and Personnel

H.R. 2415 establishes separate Bureaus within the State Department for exchanges and international information programs, and places each under the leadership of its own Assistant Secretary. (Sec. 301).

Title III includes a number of personnel provisions requested by the Administration, as well as a requirement that the Secretary of State examine the current compensation benefit structure for survivors of U.S. government employees who are killed while serving at U.S. diplomatic facilities abroad. The review is to evaluate whether the benefits are adequate, fair, and equitably distributed.

Title IV - U.S. Informational, Educational, and Cultural Programs

-- Extends the authorization for the exchange and scholarship programs for Tibetan and Burmese exiles (contained in Public Law 104-319) through FYs 2000 and 2001. It also renames the Tibetan exchange program after Ngawang Choephel, the Fulbright Scholar and ethno-musicologist who is now serving a fifteen-year prison sentence in China. (Sec. 401)

-- Requires that in U.S. educational and cultural exchange programs with countries whose people are denied freedom and democracy, program grantees be selected according to a competitive process, and that prospective grantees be evaluated according to their willingness and ability to include exchange participants who have demonstrated a commitment to freedom and democracy, or in the case of foreign government officials those who are most likely to be open to freedom and democracy, and to exclude those who are so committed to the suppression of freedom and democracy that their selection could give rise to an appearance that the U.S. condones such suppression. (Sec. 402)

-- Requires State to give Congress written notice 45 days before awarding information and educational exchange grants. (Sec. 403)

-- Requires the State Department to take appropriate steps to ensure that foreign espionage agents do not participate in U.S.-funded exchange programs. (Sec. 404)

-- Repeals a section of P.L. 105-277 that abolished the U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, a bipartisan, Presidentially-appointed advisory committee on international information and exchange programs. (Sec. 406)

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

-- Requires State to ensure that members of the Royal Ulster Constabulary are not participants in cultural or educational exchange programs unless the President ensures that the murders of Rosemary Nelson and Patrick Finucane have been investigated by the government of the United Kingdom. (Sec. 408)

Title V - International Broadcasting

Title V provides permanent authorization for Radio Free Asia (RFA) and repeals statutory caps on RFA funding. This title also repeals a 1994 "sense of Congress" provision that Radio Free Europe and Radio Liberty (RFE/RL) should receive no U.S. government support after FY 1999. The title also increases from \$75 million to \$80 million the annual funding cap for RFE/RL.

Section 503 provides that the Volunteer Protection Act of 1997 shall apply to members of the Broadcasting Board of Governors when acting in their capacities as directors of RFE/RL, Inc., or Radio Free Asia. This provision would clarify that the members are immune from civil liability.

Pay-As-You-Go Scoring

According to IAD (Pipan), H.R. 2415 would affect receipts and direct spending; therefore, it is subject to the pay-as-you-go requirement of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990. IAD estimates the net PAYGO effect of H.R. 2415 would be negligible. CBO concurs (final).

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE DIVISION
07/19/99 - 10:30 a.m.

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. cable	RE: USIA Staffing (2 pages)	02/10/1993	P5

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
National Security Council Cables
Jan 1993 - Dec 1994 (["Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy"])
OA/Box Number: 500000

FOLDER TITLE:

[02/10/1993]

Debbie Bush

2006-0200-F

db51

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

- P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
- P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
- P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
- P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
- P5 Release would disclose confidential advise between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
- P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

- b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
- b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
- b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
- b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
- b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
- b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
- b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
- b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Cable

PREC: PRIORITY
CLASS: UNCLASSIFIED
OSRI: RUFHOSA
LINE1: PAAUZYUW RUFHOSA0727 0411605-UUUU--RHEHAAX.
LINE2: ZNR UUUUU ZZH
LINE3: P 101604Z FEB 93
LINE4: FM AMEMBASSY OSLO
DTG: 101604Z FEB 93
ORIG: AMEMBASSY OSLO
TO: SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 4849
INFO: *****
SUBJ: NSDD-38 -- USIA STAFFING IN NORWAY
TEXT:

UNCLAS OSLO 00727
FOR FMP/MP AND EUR AS NILES
FRM AMBASSADOR RUPPE
E.O. 12356: N/A
TAGS: AODE, AMGT, NO
SUBJECT: NSDD-38 -- USIA STAFFING IN NORWAY
REF: (A) STATE 36058; (B) STATE 14781
1. USIA'S ACTIVITIES IN NORWAY CONCERN ME GREATLY, AND I HAVE GIVEN MUCH THOUGHT TO THE AGENCY'S REQUEST TO ABOLISH THE CAO POSITION IN OSLO. THIS EMBASSY DEPENDS ON VIGOROUS PUBLIC AFFAIRS PROGRAMS TO ADVANCE ALL AMERICAN INTERESTS IN NORWAY. THIS IS ESPECIALLY SO IN AN ERA OF RAPIDLY EXPANDING INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS IN WHICH MOST NORWEGIANS, FOR ALL THEIR FRIENDLY INSTINCTS TOWARDS US, INCREASINGLY SEE AMERICA THROUGH B-GRADE LENSES, SOAP OPERA CARICATURES AND EIGHT-SECOND SOUND BITES. CREATIVE USIA CULTURAL PROGRAMMING CAN OFFER A POWERFUL ANTIDOTE TO SUCH MISPERCEPTIONS BY HELPING NORWEGIANS UNDERSTAND AND INTERPRET REALISTICALLY THIS WELTER OF FLEETING IMAGES AND HALF-TRUTHS ABOUT OUR RAPIDLY CHANGING SOCIETY.
2. NORWAY IS ONE OF OUR BEST FRIENDS AND OLDEST ALLIES, WITH FAMILY AND CULTURAL TIES TO THE UNITED STATES EXTENDING BACK A CENTURY AND A HALF. BUT, LIKE ANY GOOD RELATIONSHIP, THIS ONE CAN SUFFER WHEN THE TIES THAT SHOULD BIND BEGIN TO ATROPHY. THAT IS WHY CULTURAL PROGRAMMING MUST REMAIN A VITAL PART OF OUR RELATIONS WITH NORWAY.
3. SO, WHILE I FULLY APPRECIATE USIA'S DECISION LAST SPRING TO MOVE OUR CAO TO VILNIUS, AND I CONCURRED IN THAT TRANSFER, I DO NOT WANT THE CAO POSITION TO DROP OFF THE EMBASSY OSLO STAFFING PATTERN. AFTER VISITING OSLO IN MAY LAST YEAR, WALTER ROBERTS, A MEMBER OF THE U.S. ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PUBLIC DIPLOMACY, REPORTED: "HERE IS A POST WHICH IN MY OPINION HAS BEEN CUT TOO MUCH...THE TACTIC OF ROBBING PETER TO PAY PAUL, I.E., THE SHIFTING OF WESTERN EUROPEAN USIA FUNDS TO EASTERN EUROPE, HAS ITS LIMITATIONS. NORWAY MAY HAVE BEEN HIT TOO HARD." I BELIEVE NORWAY HAS BEEN HIT TOO HARD, AND I PREFER TO

LEAVE THE CAO SLOT IN PLACE AGAINST THE DAY WHEN BETTER
BUDGETS WILL ALLOW THE AGENCY TO FILL IT ONCE AGAIN. I
CANNOT IN GOOD CONSCIENCE AGREE TO ABOLISHING THE
POSITION. RUPPE

BT

#0727

NNNN

SECT: SECTION: 01 OF 01

SSN: 0727

TOR: 930210111011 M0218629

DIST:

SIT: VAX

□

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. cable	RE: U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy (5 pages)	02/18/1997	P5
002. cable	RE: State Department/USIA Consolidation (6 pages)	06/30/1997	P5
003. cable	RE: State - USIS Reorganization (3 pages)	07/07/1997	P1/b(1), P5
004. cable	RE: Press Guidance (12 pages)	11/19/1998	P1/b(1)

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
National Security Council Cables
Jan 1997 - Dec 1998 (["Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy"])
OA/Box Number: 520000

FOLDER TITLE:

[02/18/1997 - 11/19/1998]

Debbie Bush
2006-0200-F
db52

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

- P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
- P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
- P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
- P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
- P5 Release would disclose confidential advise between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
- P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

- b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
- b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
- b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
- b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
- b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
- b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
- b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
- b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Cable

PREC: ROUTINE
CLASS: UNCLASSIFIED
LINE1: RAAUZYUW RUEHDSA1289 0491611-UUUU--RHEHAAX.
LINE2: ZNR UUUUU ZZH
LINE3: R 181611Z FEB 97
LINE4: FM AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA
OSRI: RUEHDS
DTG: 181611Z FEB 97
ORIG: AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA
TO: RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC 0903
RUEHIA/USIA WASHDC 1801
INFO: /////
SUBJ: U.S. ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PUBLIC DIPLOMACY: A
TEXT:

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 03 ADDIS ABABA 001289

FOR LEWIS MANILOW, CHAIRMAN, U.S. ADVISORY COMMISSION ON
PUBLIC DIPLOMACY, FROM AMBASSADOR

E.O. 12958: N/A

TAGS: PREL, OEXC, PROP

SUBJECT: U.S. ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PUBLIC DIPLOMACY: A
NEW DIPLOMACY FOR THE INFORMATION AGE

REF: MANILOW/SHINN LETTER OF DECEMBER 31

INTRODUCTION

1. LEWIS MANILOW'S DECEMBER 31, 1996 LETTER TO
AMBASSADORS ENCLOSED A COPY OF "A NEW DIPLOMACY FOR THE
INFORMATION AGE" AND INVITED VIEWS FROM THE FIELD.
ALTHOUGH THE FOLLOWING RESPONSE IS A PERSONAL ONE, IT
DOES REFLECT SUGGESTIONS MADE BY OTHER PARTS OF THE U.S.
MISSION IN ETHIOPIA. I STRONGLY SUPPORT THE OVERALL
ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATIONS CONTAINED IN THE STUDY,
PARTICULARLY A GREATER EMPHASIS ON COMMUNICATING WITH
FOREIGN PUBLICS, THE NEED TO TAP THE ENERGY AND REACH OF
THE GROWING NUMBER OF NGOS, ACCEPTANCE THAT DIGITAL
TECHNOLOGIES INCREASINGLY WILL BECOME UNIVERSAL, THE
ACKNOWLEDGMENT THAT INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES WILL NEVER
REPLACE HUMAN CONTACT AND AN UNDERSTANDING THAT ISSUES
ARE NOT ONLY INCREASINGLY GLOBAL, BUT THE LINES BETWEEN
FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND DOMESTIC POLITICS ARE LESS CLEAR.
BUT THIS IS NOT MEANT TO BE AN OBSEQUIOUS MESSAGE; I WILL
FOCUS INSTEAD ON THOSE PARTS OF THE NEW DIPLOMACY WHERE
CAUTION IS IN ORDER.

SOME COUNTRIES ARE MORE EQUAL THAN OTHERS

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

2. WHEN IT COMES TO INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, SOME PARTS OF THE WORLD ARE CLEARLY MORE EQUAL THAN OTHERS. ALTHOUGH GEORGE ORWELL HAD ANIMALS IN MIND WHEN HE POPULARIZED THIS PHRASE, IT WOULD PAY TO TAKE THIS SITUATION INTO ACCOUNT BEFORE OVER-EMPHASIZING THE ROLE OF MODERN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR COMMUNICATING WITH THE REST OF THE WORLD. THERE IS NO DOUBT THAT THIS IS THE TREND AND WE SHOULD BE DEVELOPING OUR OWN INFRASTRUCTURE ACCORDINGLY. IN AFRICA, HOWEVER, THE PRIMARY MEDIUM IS RADIO, BOTH MEDIUM-WAVE AND SHORT-WAVE. IN MANY AFRICAN COUNTRIES, TELEVISION IS CONFINED ALMOST EXCLUSIVELY TO URBAN ELITES. THE PRINT MEDIA, IN A COUNTRY LIKE ETHIOPIA, IS PROBABLY READ BY LESS THAN 1 PERCENT OF THE POPULATION. ALTHOUGH ETHIOPIA IS A LITTLE FURTHER BEHIND SOME OF ITS NEIGHBORS, INTERNET JUST ARRIVED THIS YEAR AND IT WILL BE MANY YEARS BEFORE IT IS IN WIDESPREAD USE. IF ONE ACCEPTS THE PREMISE, AND I DO, THAT WE MUST MAKE A GREATER EFFORT TO COMMUNICATE WITH FOREIGN PUBLICS, IT WILL BE A DECADE OR MORE BEFORE ONE CAN DO THIS IN A COUNTRY LIKE ETHIOPIA VIA THE INTERNET AND POSSIBLY EVEN VIA TELEVISION. CONSEQUENTLY, IT IS IMPORTANT, WHEN DESIGNING A NEW DIPLOMACY FOR THE INFORMATION AGE, TO ADAPT THE CHANGES TO THE DIFFERENT STAGES OF INFORMATION DEVELOPMENT AROUND THE WORLD.

3. EVEN IF INTERNET BECOMES FAIRLY WELL ENTRENCHED IN THE DEVELOPING WORLD OVER THE NEXT DECADE OR SO, ONE MUST ASK IF IT WILL REACH, AS DESIRED IN THE NEW DIPLOMACY'S CONCLUSION, "THE RIGHT AUDIENCE AT THE RIGHT MOMENT" FOR THE PURPOSE OF RESOLVING "CONFLICTS THAT MIGHT LEAD TO WAR, CREATE MARKETS FOR PROFITABLE TRADE AND DEAL WITH THE PROBLEMS OF TERRORISM, DRUGS, IMMIGRATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT." IN SOME CASES INTERNET WILL BE THE BEST VEHICLE. BUT CONFLICT OFTEN STEMS FROM POVERTY AND A LACK OF ACCESS TO RESOURCES. THIS GROUP WILL BE AMONG THE VERY LAST TO HAVE ACCESS TO INTERNET AND OTHER HIGH TECH KINDS OF INFORMATION RESOURCES.

4. THE LESSON I DRAW FROM THIS IS THAT THE NEW DIPLOMACY WILL STILL HAVE TO ADJUST, SIGNIFICANTLY IN SOME CASES, TO THE CULTURE AND INFORMATION INFRASTRUCTURE IN DIFFERENT PARTS OF THE WORLD. WHERE INFORMATION ABOUT THE UNITED STATES IS WIDELY AVAILABLE VIA LOCAL COMMERCIAL CHANNELS, THERE MAY BE LESS NEED TO DEVOTE USG RESOURCES TO TELLING AMERICA'S STORY OR EVEN ENCOURAGING POLICIES THAT WE FAVOR. WESTERN EUROPE, JAPAN, CHINA AND A FEW COUNTRIES IN THE MIDDLE EAST ARE EXTREMELY IMPORTANT TO U.S. INTERESTS. BUT THE INFORMATION INFRASTRUCTURE AVAILABLE IN THE MIDDLE EAST AND CHINA IS WELL BEHIND THAT FOUND IN WESTERN EUROPE AND JAPAN. AS THE U.S. DEVELOPS ITS NEW DIPLOMACY IN THE INFORMATION AGE, IT WOULD DO WELL TO AVOID A "ONE SOLUTION FITS ALL" APPROACH.

COMMUNICATING WITH FOREIGN PUBLICS

5. I AM A FIRM BELIEVER IN INCREASING THE AMOUNT OF COMMUNICATION THAT WE UNDERTAKE WITH FOREIGN PUBLICS AND HAVE MADE A SPECIAL EFFORT IN THIS REGARD DURING MY SEVEN MONTHS IN ETHIOPIA. THIS CAN BE DONE IN A VARIETY OF UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 03 ADDIS ABABA 001289

FOR LEWIS MANILOW, CHAIRMAN, U.S. ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PUBLIC DIPLOMACY, FROM AMBASSADOR

E.O. 12958: N/A

TAGS: PREL, OEXC, PROP

SUBJECT: U.S. ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PUBLIC DIPLOMACY: A
NEW DIPLOMACY FOR THE INFORMATION AGE

WAYS -- SOME BENIGN AND SOME CONTROVERSIAL, DEPENDING UPON THE LOCAL SITUATION. AGAIN, IT IS A QUESTION OF ADJUSTING TO LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES. MUCH OF THE DEVELOPING WORLD AND THE FORMER COMMUNIST COUNTRIES HAVE A TRADITION OF GOVERNMENT-CONTROLLED MEDIA. ALTHOUGH THIS IS BREAKING DOWN, OLD HABITS DIE HARD. EVEN TODAY, ALL RADIO AND TELEVISION IN ETHIOPIA IS CONTROLLED BY THE GOVERNMENT OR THE RULING POLITICAL PARTY. IT WAS NOT UNTIL THE CURRENT GOVERNMENT TOOK POWER IN 1991 THAT THE PRIVATE PRINT MEDIA WAS ALLOWED TO DEVELOP. THERE ARE NOW DOZENS OF PRIVATE PAPERS COMPETING WITH THE MAJOR GOVERNMENT PRINT MEDIA. SOME OF THE NEW PRIVATE PAPERS ARE GENERALLY RESPONSIBLE AND PROFESSIONAL; MOST OF THEM HAVE A LONG WAY TO GO BEFORE THEY CAN BE PUT IN THAT CATEGORY.

6. I HAVE COMMUNICATED EXTENSIVELY WITH THE GENERAL PUBLIC BY TAKING MAXIMUM ADVANTAGE OF OPPORTUNITIES FOR COVERAGE IN THE GOVERNMENT AND RULING PARTY TELEVISION, RADIO AND PRINT MEDIA. FOR THE MOST PART, THIS HAS RESULTED IN POSITIVE PRESS ABOUT U.S. POLICIES WORLDWIDE AND AMERICAN ACTIVITIES IN ETHIOPIA.

7. TRYING THE SAME TECHNIQUE WITH THE PRIVATE PRESS, HOWEVER, HAS BEEN MUCH TRICKIER. ETHIOPIA IS A COUNTRY WHICH HAS KNOWN AUTOCRACY THROUGHOUT VIRTUALLY ALL OF ITS 3,000 YEAR HISTORY. EVEN THOUGH THE GOVERNMENT PERMITS A PRIVATE PRESS TO FUNCTION NOW, IT IS NOT PLEASED WHEN THE AMERICAN AMBASSADOR COMMUNICATES THROUGH THE PRIVATE PRESS TO THE ETHIOPIAN PEOPLE. MANY OF THESE PAPERS ARE CRITICAL OF THE GOVERNMENT; THE GOVERNMENT SEEMS TO TAKE OFFENSE THAT THE AMERICAN AMBASSADOR WOULD GIVE THESE PUBLICATIONS CREDIBILITY.

8. THE CONCLUSION I DRAW FROM THIS IS NOT TO DRAW BACK FROM COMMUNICATING WITH FOREIGN PUBLICS. IT IS IMPORTANT, HOWEVER, TO ANALYZE THE LOCAL SITUATION AND DETERMINE HOW ONE CAN MOST EFFECTIVELY COMMUNICATE WITH THE PUBLIC WHILE NOT, AT THE SAME TIME, IRRITATE THE GOVERNMENT. THIS IS A MUCH EASIER TASK IN SOME COUNTRIES THAN IN OTHERS.

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS AND THE NEW DIPLOMACY

9. NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS (NGOS) ARE AN INCREASINGLY IMPORTANT RESOURCE, PARTICULARLY IN THE DEVELOPING WORLD. THERE ARE 19 AMERICAN NGOS REPRESENTED IN ETHIOPIA AND WELL OVER 100 INTERNATIONAL NGOS. ALL ELEMENTS OF THE US. MISSION IN ADDIS ABABA HAVE GONE OUT OF THEIR WAY TO WORK COOPERATIVELY WITH THE AMERICAN NGOS IN PARTICULAR AND THE INTERNATIONAL NGOS IN GENERAL. THESE COOPERATIVE, INFORMAL LINKAGES HAVE ALREADY PAID GOOD DIVIDENDS. AS RELATIONS IMPROVE BETWEEN NGO REPRESENTATIVES AND U.S. GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS, NGOS ARE MORE WILLING TO ASSOCIATE THEMSELVES WITH USG OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES. FOR ITS PART, THE U.S. MISSION HAS MADE A SPECIAL EFFORT TO SUPPORT THE NGO COMMUNITY IN CREATING A LOCAL ENVIRONMENT WHICH HAS NOT ALWAYS BEEN AS HOSPITABLE AS WE WOULD LIKE TO SEE IT.

10. BUT THIS SITUATION RAISES A QUESTION: WHERE DOES THIS USG-NGO RELATIONSHIP GO FROM HERE? "A NEW DIPLOMACY FOR THE INFORMATION AGE" URGES A DEFINITION OF APPROPRIATE RELATIONS BETWEEN GOVERNMENT AND NGOS AND AN IDENTIFICATION OF THE STRENGTHS OF EACH. THIS IS A START, BUT IT DOES NOT TAKE THE ISSUE VERY FAR. IN FACT, ONE MUST ASK HOW FAR CAN ONE TAKE THIS RELATIONSHIP. NGOS WILL CERTAINLY WANT TO MAINTAIN THEIR INDEPENDENCE AND SEPARATE IDENTITY; THEY WILL NOT WANT TO BE SEEN AS SPOKESMEN FOR USG POINTS OF VIEW. CREATING A BETTER WORKING RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE USG AND AMERICAN NGOS IN THOSE PARTS OF THE WORLD WHERE THIS SITUATION DOES NOT YET EXIST WOULD CERTAINLY BE A POSITIVE DEVELOPMENT. BUT BEYOND THAT, IT IS DIFFICULT TO SEE WHERE THIS RELATIONSHIP GOES, EXCEPT IN CASES WHERE NGOS BECOME THE DESIGNATED IMPLEMENTERS OF USG-FINANCED PROGRAMS. THIS IS ALREADY A WIDESPREAD PRACTICE IN ETHIOPIA AND MANY OTHER COUNTRIES AROUND THE WORLD.

THE ROLE OF EXCHANGES

11. I WAS PLEASED THAT A NEW DIPLOMACY HAD HIGH PRAISE FOR ONE OLD-FASHIONED CONCEPT -- EXCHANGES. THEY ARE, INDEED, THE BEST WAY FOR AMERICANS TO LEARN ABOUT OTHERS, AND FOR OTHERS TO LEARN ABOUT US. A NEW DIPLOMACY ALSO POINTS OUT THAT USIA FUNDS A RELATIVELY SMALL PERCENTAGE OF USG EXCHANGES. BETTER COORDINATION OF THESE EXCHANGES
UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 03 ADDIS ABABA 001289

FOR LEWIS MANILOW, CHAIRMAN, U.S. ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PUBLIC DIPLOMACY, FROM AMBASSADOR

E.O. 12958: N/A

TAGS: PREL, OEXC, PROP

SUBJECT: U.S. ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PUBLIC DIPLOMACY: A
NEW DIPLOMACY FOR THE INFORMATION AGE

MIGHT WELL SERVE OUR INTERESTS. BUT IN DOING SO, WE SHOULD AVOID CREATING A NEW BUREAUCRATIC UNIT IN WASHINGTON WHOSE PRIMARY PURPOSE IS PUBLISHING A LENGTHY REPORT TO THE ADMINISTRATION AND CONGRESS WHICH WILL PROBABLY COLLECT DUST. WHAT MIGHT BE MORE EFFECTIVE, DRAWING ON INFORMATION CONCERNING EXCHANGES NOW AVAILABLE IN WASHINGTON, WOULD BE THE DEVELOPMENT OF GENERAL GUIDELINES APPLICABLE TO ALL AGENCIES. EACH EMBASSY SHOULD THEN BE DESIGNATED AS THE FOCAL POINT FOR ENSURING THAT THE GUIDELINES ARE FOLLOWED AND INCREASED ADMINISTRATIVE EFFICIENCIES ACHIEVED. WASHINGTON, OF COURSE, IS IN A BETTER POSITION TO LEVERAGE PRIVATE FUNDS FOR THESE EFFORTS. BUT I STRONGLY BELIEVE THAT FIELD CONTROL OF THIS EFFORT WOULD BE FAR MORE EFFICIENT AND LESS COSTLY THAN ONE DRIVEN FROM WASHINGTON.

12. COORDINATION IN THE FIELD WILL ALSO ALLOW MORE FLEXIBILITY. EACH AGENCY FUNDING EXCHANGES HAS A DIFFERENT GOAL IN MIND. IT IS UNREALISTIC, FOR EXAMPLE, TO EXPECT THAT A USAID-FUNDED EXCHANGE GRANTEE SHOULD BE PRIMARILY INTERESTED IN OBTAINING A BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF THE U.S. WAY OF LIFE. THE PURPOSE WILL USUALLY BE A FAR MORE SPECIFIC TRAINING OBJECTIVE, E.G., HOW LEGAL SYSTEMS OPERATE OR HOW GRAIN SORTING TAKES PLACE. THE SAME ARGUMENT APPLIES TO FOREIGN MILITARY OFFICERS FUNDED BY IMET PROGRAMS AND VISITS BY FOREIGN NARCOTICS OFFICERS FUNDED BY THE DRUG ENFORCEMENT AGENCY.

13. I APPRECIATE THE OPPORTUNITY TO COMMENT ON THIS IMPORTANT INITIATIVE.
SHINN

SECT: SECTION: 01 OF 03
<^SECT>SECTION: 02 OF 03
<^SECT>SECTION: 03 OF 03

SSN: 1289
<^SSN>1289
<^SSN>1289

TOR: 970218113057 M2621745
<^TOR>970218114149 M2621770
<^TOR>970218114204 M2621771

DIST:
SIT: BARKS-RUGGLES JORDAN MCCORMICK PRENDERGAST RICE
SIT: NSC

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Cable

PREC: ROUTINE
CLASS: UNCLASSIFIED
LINE1: RAAUZYUW RUEHDSA5092 1811314-UUUU--RHEHAAX.
LINE2: ZNR UUUUU ZZH
LINE3: R 301314Z JUN 97
LINE4: FM AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA
OSRI: RUEHDS
DTG: 301314Z JUN 97
ORIG: AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA
TO: RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC 2898
INFO: RUEHIA/USIA WASHDC 2144
SUBJ: THOUGHTS ON STATE DEPARTMENT/USIA CONSOLIDATION

TEXT:
UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 03 ADDIS ABABA 005092

USIA FOR AF DIRECTOR TOM HULL
STATE ALSO FOR P/R AND AF/EX
PLEASE PASS PUBLIC DIPLOMACY TASK FORCE
PLEASE PASS PRESS AND CONSTITUENT RELATIONS TASK FORCE
PLEASE PASS U.S. ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PUBLIC DIPLOMACY
FROM AMBASSADOR

E.O. 12958: N/A
TAGS: KJRE, AMGT, PREL
SUBJECT: THOUGHTS ON STATE DEPARTMENT/USIA CONSOLIDATION

REF: (A) ADDIS ABABA 1289, (B) STATE 113063 (C) STATE
118610

CLASSIFIED BY AMBASSADOR DAVID H. SHINN. REASON: 1.5(D)

BASIC ASSUMPTIONS

1. THE FOLLOWING ARE PERSONAL COMMENTS BASED UPON ALMOST
34 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE IN THE FOREIGN SERVICE AND
EXTENSIVE INVOLVEMENT WITH AND RESPECT FOR THE EFFORTS
AND ACTIVITIES OF USIA. I ACCEPT THE TWO USIA GUIDING
PRINCIPLES FOR PROCEEDING WITH THE REORGANIZATION OF THE
PUBLIC DIPLOMACY FUNCTION INTO THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE:

THE FUNCTION OF PUBLIC DIPLOMACY DEPENDS ON A
COHESIVE, UNIFIED STRUCTURE UNDER AN UNDER-SECRETARY
OF STATE FOR PUBLIC DIPLOMACY WHO HAS AUTHORITY OVER
RESOURCES, PROGRAMS AND PERSONNEL IN WASHINGTON AND IN
THE FIELD; AND

THE NEED TO FULFILL THE PRESIDENT'S STATED GOAL OF
MAKING PUBLIC DIPLOMACY MORE CENTRAL IN THE FOREIGN

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

POLICY PROCESS.

2. I ALSO SUBSCRIBE TO THE BASIC TENETS RECENTLY LAID OUT BY THE U.S. ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PUBLIC DIPLOMACY. IN PARTICULAR, I AGREE THAT THE ADMINISTRATION AND CONGRESS SHOULD:

TRANSFORM THE STATE DEPARTMENT'S THINKING AND PRIORITIES SO THAT IT CAN DEAL AS EFFECTIVELY WITH FOREIGN PUBLICS AS WITH FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS AND UNDERTAKE THE SUBSTANTIAL REFORMS OF ITS INFORMATION AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS THAT ARE NECESSARY FOR EFFECTIVE INTEGRATION; AND

FOSTER EFFECTIVE GOVERNMENT RELATIONS WITH THE INDEPENDENT, NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS THAT ARE BUILDING CIVIL SOCIETIES AND ASSISTING COUNTRIES MAKING A TRANSITION TO DEMOCRACY AND FREE MARKETS.

3. FINALLY, I CONCUR WITH THE VIEW CONTAINED IN "WHO NEEDS EMBASSIES: HOW U.S. MISSIONS ABROAD HELP SHAPE OUR WORLD" BY THE INSTITUTE FOR THE STUDY OF DIPLOMACY, THAT CURTAILING PUBLIC DIPLOMACY IS FOOLISH IN AN INCREASINGLY COMPLEX WORLD. AS THE INSTITUTE NOTES, THE ABILITY TO INFLUENCE KEY SEGMENTS OF OVERSEAS SOCIETIES WITH TARGETED, AUTHORITATIVE INFORMATION ABOUT THE UNITED STATES AND ITS POLICIES THROUGH VISITORS AND EXCHANGE PROGRAMS, RADIO AND TELEVISION PROGRAMS, AND CONTACTS WITH THE MEDIA, HAS BEEN JEOPARDIZED BY A WORLDWIDE, 25 PERCENT CUT. AS WE CONTINUE TO EMPHASIZE DEMOCRATIZATION THROUGHOUT THE WORLD, THIS IS EXACTLY THE WRONG TIME TO BE MAKING MAJOR CUTS IN PROGRAMS DESIGNED TO ENCOURAGE DEMOCRATIZATION.

USIA CONSOLIDATION IN THE FIELD

4. EFFECTIVE COORDINATION OF THE PUBLIC DIPLOMACY FUNCTION IN THE FIELD MAY REQUIRE SOME INITIAL EXPERIMENTATION, AS USIA AND STATE BEGIN THEIR CONSOLIDATION. FOR THE TIME BEING, I WOULD URGE THAT A POST WHICH HAS AT LEAST TWO AMERICAN USIS OFFICERS CONTINUE TO RETAIN A SEPARATE PUBLIC AFFAIRS UNIT REPORTING TO THE DEPUTY CHIEF OF MISSION FOLLOWING CONSOLIDATION. ON THE OTHER HAND, FOR THE SAKE OF EFFICIENCY AND TO CREATE A CRITICAL MASS, ONE-OFFICER USIS POSTS SHOULD BECOME FULLY INTEGRATED INTO A COMBINED POLITICAL/ECONOMIC SECTION. IN BOTH INSTANCES, I WOULD ENVISAGE A RESTRUCTURING OF TASKS AND, WHERE PUBLIC DIPLOMACY RETAINS A SEPARATE IDENTITY, MORE INTERACTION BETWEEN THE POLITICAL/ECONOMIC SECTION AND THE PUBLIC AFFAIRS UNIT.

5. AT THOSE EMBASSIES WHICH RETAIN A SEPARATE PUBLIC AFFAIRS UNIT, SUBSTANTIVE REPORTING ON ISSUES NORMALLY HANDLED BY USIS SHOULD BE FULLY INTEGRATED WITH THE POLITICAL/ECONOMIC SECTION. THE SEPARATE PUBLIC AFFAIRS

UNIT SHOULD CONTINUE TO HAVE SIGNIFICANT INDEPENDENCE ON MANAGING AND EVALUATING ITS PROGRAM ACTIVITIES. AT THOSE POSTS WHERE THERE WAS ONLY ONE USIS OFFICER, THE PUBLIC AFFAIRS ACTIVITIES WOULD NECESSARILY BE FULLY INTEGRATED INTO THE POLITICAL/ECONOMIC/PUBLIC AFFAIRS SECTION. THERE WILL CERTAINLY BE CASES WHERE A FORMER USIS OFFICER UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 03 ADDIS ABABA 005092

USIA FOR AF DIRECTOR TOM HULL
STATE ALSO FOR P/R AND AF/EX
PLEASE PASS PUBLIC DIPLOMACY TASK FORCE
PLEASE PASS PRESS AND CONSTITUENT RELATIONS TASK FORCE
PLEASE PASS U.S. ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PUBLIC DIPLOMACY FROM AMBASSADOR

E.O. 12958: N/A

TAGS: KJRE, AMGT, PREL

SUBJECT: THOUGHTS ON STATE DEPARTMENT/USIA CONSOLIDATION

SHOULD HEAD THE NEW COMBINED SECTION.

6. STATE POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC OFFICERS WILL NEED TO LEARN THE BUSINESS OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICERS AND VICE VERSA. IN SMALL MISSIONS, WHERE THE FUNCTIONS HAVE BEEN COMBINED, ANY POLITICAL, ECONOMIC OR PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICER SHOULD BE ABLE TO COVER FOR ANY OTHER OFFICER WITHOUT LOSS OF EFFICIENCY. THIS INTERCHANGEABILITY SHOULD APPLY TO THE PROGRAMMATIC ASPECTS OF FORMER USIA ACTIVITIES AS WELL AS TO THE REPORTING FUNCTION.

7. SOME WILL ARGUE THAT A FULLY INTEGRATED POLITICAL/ECONOMIC/PUBLIC AFFAIRS UNIT WILL TEND TO RESULT IN HOMOGENIZED REPORTING ON CONTROVERSIAL ISSUES SUCH AS PRESS FREEDOM AND DEVELOPMENTS ON UNIVERSITY CAMPUSES. THIS IS A POTENTIAL PROBLEM TO WHICH THE FRONT OFFICE MUST PAY CLOSE ATTENTION. BUT THE SITUATION IS NO DIFFERENT THAN WHAT WE HAVE NOW AT POSTS WHERE THERE IS NO USIS PRESENCE. THE GREATER PROBLEM WILL BE IN CONVINCING STATE POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC OFFICERS THAT THEY MUST MASTER THE PROGRAMMATIC ASPECTS OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS ACTIVITIES. IN ORDER TO PREPARE POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC OFFICERS FOR THIS CHANGED SITUATION, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO TAKE THE FOLLOWING STEPS: ESTABLISH SHORT-TERM PUBLIC AFFAIRS TRAINING, INCLUDE THE PUBLIC AFFAIRS FUNCTION IN THE WORK REQUIREMENTS STATEMENT, AND ENSURE THAT THE FRONT OFFICE TAKES THIS NEW ARRANGEMENT SERIOUSLY. THESE AND SIMILAR STEPS SHOULD RESULT IN THE ABILITY OF POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC OFFICERS TO PICK UP EFFORTLESSLY THE PUBLIC AFFAIRS FUNCTION WHEN REQUIRED. THEY WILL ALSO BE BETTER OFFICERS AS A RESULT.

8. FOR THEIR PART, FORMER USIS OFFICERS AT POSTS WHERE THERE WAS PREVIOUSLY ONLY ONE AMERICAN USIS OFFICER SHOULD BE EXPECTED TO CONTRIBUTE TO POLITICAL/ECONOMIC REPORTING, INCLUDING CONTACT AND REPRESENTATION ACTIVITIES. THEY SHOULD ALSO BE EXPECTED TO FILL IN WHEN THE POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC OFFICERS ARE ON LEAVE OR THE MISSION EXPERIENCES LENGTHY GAPS. ONCE THE KINKS ARE

WORKED OUT OF THIS CONSOLIDATION, WE MAY WELL FIND A MORE EFFICIENT OPERATION THAN THE CURRENT, SEPARATE, ONE-AMERICAN-OFFICER-USIS-POSTS. AS YOUNGER POLITICAL/ECONOMIC/PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICERS BECOME CROSS-TRAINED, IT MAY ALSO BE DEEMED APPROPRIATE IN THE FUTURE TO INTEGRATE THE POLITICAL/ECONOMIC AND THE PUBLIC AFFAIRS SECTIONS OF LARGER MISSIONS.

CONING OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICERS

9. FROM A FIELD PERSPECTIVE, THE ISSUE OF CONING USIA OFFICERS IS NOT A MAJOR CONSIDERATION. ON THE OTHER HAND, IT CERTAINLY IS AN IMPORTANT ISSUE FOR THE INDIVIDUALS CONCERNED AND THEIR FUTURES IN THE STATE DEPARTMENT. I AGREE WITH WHAT SEEMS TO BE A DEVELOPING CONSENSUS THAT USIA OFFICERS SHOULD BE BROUGHT INTO THE DEPARTMENT AS A FIFTH GENERALIST CONE. USIA SPECIALISTS SHOULD PROBABLY BE INTEGRATED IN PARALLEL CAREER TRACKS WITH STATE SPECIALISTS. I BELIEVE STATE OFFICERS WILL WELCOME THE OPPORTUNITY TO WORK CLOSELY WITH THEIR USIA COUNTERPARTS OVERSEAS. I SUSPECT THE TRANSITION WILL BE MORE DIFFICULT IN WASHINGTON. I BELIEVE THIS WILL RESULT IN A SYNERGY AT OVERSEAS MISSIONS WHICH WILL RESULT IN A MORE EFFECTIVE OVERALL PUBLIC AFFAIRS OPERATION.

PUBLIC AFFAIRS ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT

10. THE ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SIDE OF THE PROGRAMMATIC ASPECTS OF THE PUBLIC AFFAIRS FUNCTION MAY BE TRICKIER TO RESOLVE AT THE OUTSET. UNLESS COMPELLING REASONS TO THE CONTRARY ARE IDENTIFIED, I WOULD URGE THAT MOST USIS ADMIN FUNCTIONS OVERSEAS BE INTEGRATED INTO THE EXISTING STATE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION. SOME OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE ASPECTS OF MANAGING USIA PROGRAMS MAY HAVE TO REMAIN WITH THE SEPARATE PUBLIC AFFAIRS UNIT AT LARGER POSTS. I SUSPECT, HOWEVER, THAT THIS PROCESS WILL SORT ITSELF OUT AT INDIVIDUAL POSTS AND PROBABLY VARY SLIGHTLY FROM ONE POST TO ANOTHER. THIS IS A SITUATION WHERE THE DIVISION OF LABOR SHOULD NOT BE PRESCRIBED TOO PRECISELY IN WASHINGTON. LET INDIVIDUAL POSTS DETERMINE WHICH ADMINISTRATIVE FUNCTION CAN BE PERFORMED MOST EFFECTIVELY IN THE PUBLIC AFFAIRS UNIT OR IN THE COMBINED STATE/USIS ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT FUNCTION.

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 03 ADDIS ABABA 005092

USIA FOR AF DIRECTOR TOM HULL
STATE ALSO FOR P/R AND AF/EX
PLEASE PASS PUBLIC DIPLOMACY TASK FORCE
PLEASE PASS PRESS AND CONSTITUENT RELATIONS TASK FORCE
PLEASE PASS U.S. ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PUBLIC DIPLOMACY
FROM AMBASSADOR

E.O. 12958: N/A

TAGS: KJRE, AMGT, PREL

SUBJECT: THOUGHTS ON STATE DEPARTMENT/USIA CONSOLIDATION

USAIID AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS

11. FROM THE FIELD PERSPECTIVE, I BELIEVE THAT USAID'S PUBLIC AFFAIRS ACTIVITIES SHOULD BE FULLY INTEGRATED IN WASHINGTON AS IS NOW LARGELY THE CASE IN THE FIELD. AN INTEGRATED PUBLIC AFFAIRS EFFORT IN WASHINGTON AND THE FIELD SHOULD INCREASE THE ATTENTION MOST OVERSEAS MISSIONS NOW GIVE TO USAID ACTIVITIES. IT IS MY EXPERIENCE THAT PUBLIC AFFAIRS ATTENTION TO USAID ACTIVITIES IN THE FIELD IS PRIMARILY DEPENDENT ON FRONT OFFICE INTEREST AND/OR A USAID DIRECTOR WHO HAS A PARTICULAR INTEREST IN PUBLIC RELATIONS. USIS TENDS TO REACT TO REQUESTS FROM THE FRONT OFFICE OR THE USAID DIRECTOR.

12. A COMPLETELY INTEGRATED PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE, WHICH INCLUDES USAID ACTIVITIES (AND THOSE OF EVERY OTHER AGENCY AT POST) WILL ENCOURAGE THE COMBINED POLITICAL/ECONOMIC/PUBLIC AFFAIRS SECTION (AT SMALL POSTS) OR THE SEPARATE PUBLIC AFFAIRS UNIT (AT POSTS WITH TWO OR MORE PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICERS) TO BE MORE PRO-ACTIVE ON BEHALF OF USAID AND OTHER AGENCIES. THIS SHOULD RESULT IN A MORE EFFECTIVE EFFORT ON BEHALF OF USAID AND OTHER AGENCIES AND REDUCE THE BUREAUCRATIC PROBLEMS IN THE FIELD. IF THE PUBLIC AFFAIRS ACTIVITIES OF USAID ARE COMBINED WITH STATE IN WASHINGTON, THERE SHOULD BE EVEN GREATER COORDINATION AND EFFICIENCY. I STRONGLY BELIEVE THE END RESULT WILL BE MORE AND BETTER PUBLICITY FOR USAID OVERSEAS.

LET'S EMPHASIZE COOPERATION

13. I WAS SURPRISED TO READ IN THE JUNE 3 USIA WIRELESS FILE SEVERAL COMMENTS ATTRIBUTED TO USIA DIRECTOR JOSEPH DUFFEY IN A BEN BARBER WASHINGTON TIMES ARTICLE. ACCORDING TO THE ARTICLE, MR. DUFFEY SAID THAT "STATE DEPARTMENT OFFICIALS TEND TO LOOK AT USIA AS JUST FLACKERY" AND "STATE DEPARTMENT-USIA COLLABORATION DOESN'T HAPPEN VERY MUCH." MR. DUFFEY IS ALSO QUOTED AS SAYING THAT "YOU'VE GOT A TRADITIONAL FOREIGN SERVICE ATTITUDE ESSENTIALLY LOOKING DOWN AT PUBLIC DIPLOMACY AS A LESSER BREED." ALTHOUGH I HAVE THE GREATEST RESPECT FOR MR. DUFFEY, I DO NOT BELIEVE THESE STATEMENTS ACCURATELY REFLECT THE VIEWS OF THE VAST MAJORITY OF STATE FOREIGN SERVICE OFFICERS AND THEY CERTAINLY ARE NOT HELPFUL AS STATE AND USIA ENTER THE DIFFICULT AND CHALLENGING PROCESS OF CONSOLIDATION. THIS IS THE TIME TO EMPHASIZE OUR AREAS OF MUTUAL UNDERSTANDING AND DESIRE TO COOPERATE WITH THE GOAL OF DESIGNING THE BEST POSSIBLE CONSOLIDATED PUBLIC AFFAIRS OPERATION WHICH, I NOTED AT THE OUTSET, DESERVES A HIGHER PRIORITY THAN EVER BEFORE.

SHINN

SECT: SECTION: 01 OF 03

<^SECT>SECTION: 02 OF 03

<^SECT>SECTION: 03 OF 03

SSN: 5092

<^SSN>5092

<^SSN>5092

TOR: 970630112433 M2827328

<^TOR>970630112537 M2827331

<^TOR>970630112552 M2827332

DIST:

SIT: NSC

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. cable	RE: Internet Access (3 pages)	01/05/1999	P1/b(1), b(2)
002. cable	RE: Press Guidance (12 pages)	09/25/1999	P5
003. cable	RE: U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy (3 pages)	08/11/2000	P1/b(1), b(2)
004. cable	RE: U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy (3 pages)	08/17/2000	P1/b(1), b(2)
005. cable	RE: U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy Forum (15 pages)	12/05/2000	b(2), P5

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
National Security Council Cables
Jan 1999 - Dec 2000 (["Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy"])
OA/Box Number: 530000

FOLDER TITLE:

[01/05/1999 - 12/05/2000]

Debbie Bush

2006-0200-F

db53

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

- P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
- P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
- P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
- P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
- P5 Release would disclose confidential advise between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
- P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

- b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
- b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
- b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
- b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
- b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
- b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
- b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
- b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Cable

PREC: IMMEDIATE

CLASS: UNCLASSIFIED

LINE1: OAAUZYUW RUEHCAA0797 2680014-UUUU--RHEHNSC.

LINE2: ZNR UUUUU ZZH

LINE3: O P 250010Z SEP 99

LINE4: FM SECSTATE WASHDC

OSRI: RUEHC

DTG: 250010Z SEP 99

ORIG: SECSTATE WASHDC

TO: ALL EAST ASIAN AND PACIFIC DIPLOMATIC POSTS IMMEDIATE

RUEHCN/AMCONSUL CHENGDU IMMEDIATE 0480

RUEHGZ/AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU IMMEDIATE 0594

RUESLE/AMCONSUL SHANGHAI IMMEDIATE 6553

RUEHSH/AMCONSUL SHENYANG IMMEDIATE 061

RUEHJA/AMCONSUL SURABAYA IMMEDIATE 0598

HEHNSC/NSC WASHDC IMMEDIATE 9952

RUEHIA/USA WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5609

RHHMUNA/USCINCPAC HOOULULU HI IMMEDIATE

RUCNDT/USMISSION USUN NEW YRK IMMEDIATE 6498

INFO: RUEHLO/AMEMBASSY LONDON PRIORITY 4545

RUEHLE/AMEMBASSY LUXEMBOURG PRIORITY 8214

RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW PRIORITY 8405

RUEHNE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI PRIORITY 696

RUEHFR/AMEMBASSY PARIS PRIORITY 2061

RUEHRL/AMEMBASSY BERLIN PRIORITY 1737

RUEHLI/AMEMBASSY LISBON PRIORITY 6984

RUEHSA/AMEMBASSY PRETORIA PRIORITY 3682

RUEAIIA/CIA WASHDC PRIORITY 8240

RUEHGV/USMISSION GENEVA PRIORITY 0025

RUEHBS/USEU BRUSSELS PRIORITY

RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHDC//USDP PRIORITY 9080

RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHDC PRIORITY 1747

RHHMHAH/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI PRIORITY

RUEHUNV/USMISSION UNVIE VIENNA PRIORITY

RUETIAA/DIRNSA FT GEORGE G MEADE MD PRIORITY

RUAGAMS/COMUSKOREA SEOUL KOR//CC/BJ/CJ/EJ/PAJ/SJS// PRIORITY

RUAGAMS/CHJUSMAG SEOUL KOR PRIORITY

RUCJACC/USCENTCOM MACDILL AFB FL PRIORITY

RUCPDOG/USDOC WASHDC PRIORITY 9241

RUEATRS/TREASURY DEPT WASHDC PRIORITY 7995

SUBJ: SEPTEMBER 24 PRESS GUIDANCES FOR THE EAP REGION

ALL POSTS -- ALSO FOR USIS

SECDEF -- ALSO FOR OASD/PA AND OASD/SOLIC/SOP

USCINCPAC FOR FPA TWINING

TEXT:

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 09 STATE 180797

USIA FOR EA, MOSCOW FOR ANDERTON

E.O. 12958: N/A

TAGS: OPRC, XE, US

SUBJECT: SEPTEMBER 24 PRESS GUIDANCES FOR THE EAP REGION

ALL POSTS -- ALSO FOR USIS

SECDEF -- ALSO FOR OASD/PA AND OASD/SOLIC/SOP

USCINCPAC FOR FPA TWINING

UNVIE FOR FITZPATRICK

USEU FOR RUTH

1. INDEX

- DPRK WILL NOT LAUNCH MISSILE (PARAS 2-3)
- UNSC/IRAQ: P5/BUTLER (PARAS 4-5)
- TAIWAN: EARTHQUAKE UPDATE (PARAS 6-7)
- TAIWAN: U.S. ASSISTANCE (PARAS 6,8)
- INDONESIA: JAKARTA DEMONSTRATION (PARAS 6,9)
- INDONESIA: EAST TIMOR UPDATE (PARAS 6,10)
- INDONESIA: A/S TAFT/WEST TIMOR (PARAS 6,11)
- EAST TIMOR: MASS KILLINGS (PARAS 6,12)
- INDONESIA/EAST TIMOR: AIR DROPS/AID (PARAS 6,13)
- CHINA: OBSTACLES TO RELATIONS (PARAS 6,14)
- ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PUBLIC DIPLOMACY (PARAS 6,15)

2. THE FOLLOWING PRESS GUIDANCE WAS PREPARED ON 9/24/99. AT THE STATE DEPARTMENT PRESS BRIEFING IN NEW YORK THAT DAY, SPOKESMAN JAMES RUBIN USED THE FIRST ANSWER AND THE LAST TICK OF THE SECOND ANSWER. POSTS MAY DRAW FROM THE REMAINDER ON AN IF ASKED BASIS.

3. DPRK: SPOKESMAN STATES DPRK WILL NOT LAUNCH MISSILE

CONTEXT: ALL MEDIA REPORT THAT THE DPRK'S OFFICIAL NEWS AGENCY CITED A DPRK FOREIGN MINISTRY SPOKESMAN AS STATING, "IN RESPONSE TO THE U.S. DEMAND, THE DPRK WILL HAVE HIGH-LEVEL TALKS WITH THE U.S. FOR THE SETTLEMENT OF PENDING ISSUES AS AN IMMEDIATE TASK. IT WILL NOT LAUNCH A MISSILE WHILE THE TALKS ARE UNDER WAY." THE SPOKESMAN IS ALSO QUOTED AS WELCOMING THE U.S. SANCTIONS EASING STEP "AS A REFLECTION OF THE U.S. WILL TO STOP PURSUING ITS HOSTILE POLICY(.)" STILL, THE SPOKESMAN REPEATED A PREVIOUS DESCRIPTION OF THE SANCTIONS EASING ACTIONS BY THE PRESIDENT LAST WEEK AS "BELATED" AND "NOT COMPREHENSIVE." THIS IS THE FIRST DPRK PUBLIC STATEMENT ADDRESSING THE MISSILE ISSUE SINCE THE BERLIN BILATERAL TALKS, WHICH ENDED SEPTEMBER 12. INTERESTINGLY, THE KCNA REPORT DOES NOT INCLUDE DEMANDS FOR U.S. TROOP WITHDRAWAL FROM THE ROK AND A SEPARATE U.S.-DPRK PEACE TREATY, A COMMON FORMULATION FOR DPRK SPOKESMEN.

Q. ANY REACTION TO THE DPRK STATEMENT ON REFRAINING FROM A MISSILE LAUNCH AND AGREEING TO HIGH-LEVEL TALKS?

A. WE WELCOME THE STATEMENT FROM PYONGYANG. AS YOU RECALL, THE DPRK JOINED US IN BERLIN IN ACKNOWLEDGING THE NEED TO CONTINUE TAKING STEPS THAT ADDRESS EACH OTHER'S CONCERNS. WE ALSO AGREED THAT EACH SIDE WOULD ENDEAVOR TO PRESERVE A

POSITIVE ATMOSPHERE CONDUCTIVE TO IMPROVED BILATERAL RELATIONS. THE DPRK PLEDGE TO REFRAIN FROM A MISSILE LAUNCH AS WE ENGAGE IN DISCUSSIONS ABOUT IMPROVING BILATERAL RELATIONS IS CERTAINLY SUCH A STEP. WE LOOK FORWARD TO THE UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 09 STATE 180797

USIA FOR EA, MOSCOW FOR ANDERTON

E.O. 12958: N/A

TAGS: OPRC, XE, US

SUBJECT: SEPTEMBER 24 PRESS GUIDANCES FOR THE EAP REGION

DIALOGUE ON THE SETTLEMENT OF PENDING ISSUES, AS RECOMMENDED BY DR. PERRY IN HIS REPORT.

-- CERTAINLY, THE CLOSE COORDINATION WE ENJOY WITH THE ROK AND JAPAN CONTRIBUTED TO THIS IMPORTANT DEVELOPMENT. WE NOTE ESPECIALLY THAT THE STEPS WE ARE TAKING ARE FULLY CONSISTENT WITH, AND COMPLEMENT, PRESIDENT KIM'S ENGAGEMENT POLICY.

IF SPECIFICALLY ASKED:

Q. WHAT IS MEANT BY HIGH-LEVEL TALKS?

A. FIRST, TO CLARIFY, THERE MAY BE CONFUSION ABOUT OUR EXPECTATION REGARDING A HIGH-LEVEL VISIT IN RESPONSE TO DR. PERRY'S INVITATION, AND THE TALKS THAT WOULD EXTEND BEYOND THE TIMEFRAME OF ANY PARTICULAR VISIT.

-- AT PRESENT, I HAVE NO DETAILS TO GIVE YOU ON EITHER.

4. THE FOLLOWING PRESS GUIDANCE, ALSO PREPARED ON 9/24/99, WAS NOT USED, BUT POSTS SHOULD NOTE RUBIN'S REMARKS AT THE BRIEFING. POSTS MAY DRAW FROM THIS GUIDANCE ON AN IF ASKED BASIS.

5. UNSC/IRAQ: P5 DISCUSSIONS ON DUTCH/UK DRAFT

BACKGROUND: THE WASHINGTON POST REPORTS TODAY THAT THIS WEEK'S P5 DISCUSSIONS ON IRAQ "FAILED (TO AGREE ON) A PROPOSAL TO SEND INTERNATIONAL WEAPONS INSPECTORS BACK TO IRAQ"; AND THAT THE P5 "MADE LITTLE PROGRESS TOWARD A COMMON POLICY ON IRAQ." US-UK CONSULTATIONS ON THE DUTCH/UK DRAFT CONTINUE TODAY IN NEW YORK, AND P5 CONTACTS ON IRAQ ARE LIKELY TO CONTINUE THROUGH VARIOUS CHANNELS OVER COMING DAYS. WE SHOULD CONTINUE TO AVOID DETAILED COMMENT ON STATUS OF P5 DISCUSSIONS OR ON POSSIBLE FUTURE P5 MEETINGS ON IRAQ.

TODAY'S POST ARTICLE ALSO MENTIONS BY NAME TWO POSSIBLE CANDIDATES TO SUCCEED RICHARD BUTLER AS HEAD OF UNSCOM (OR ITS SUCCESSOR). GUIDANCE ON THAT ISSUE IS INCLUDED.

NOTE TO BRIEFER: DUTCH/UK DRAFT HAS 9 CO-SPONSORS (ARGENTINA, BAHRAIN, BRAZIL, CANADA, GAMBIA, NAMIBIA, NETHERLANDS, SLOVENIA, UK) AND 11 SUPPORTERS (CO-SPONSORS GABON, USA).

Q. YESTERDAY'S P5 FOREIGN MINISTERS' STATEMENT ON IRAQ SAID LITTLE. IS IT TRUE THAT THIS WEEK'S EFFORT TO REESTABLISH P5 CONSENSUS ON IRAQ HAS FAILED?

A. YESTERDAY'S STATEMENT BY THE P5 FOREIGN MINISTERS EXPRESSED THEIR CONTINUING AGREEMENT ON THE FUNDAMENTAL ISSUE: IRAQ MUST COMPLY FULLY WITH ALL RELEVANT SECURITY COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS.

-- THE MINISTERS ALSO AGREED TO CONTINUE WORKING TOWARD ADOPTION OF A RESOLUTION REFLECTING THE DISARMAMENT AND HUMANITARIAN OBJECTIVES OF THE COUNCIL.

Q. DOES THAT MEAN THE P5 WILL CONTINUE MEETINGS ON IRAQ? IF SO, WHERE, AND AT WHAT LEVEL?

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 09 STATE 180797

USIA FOR EA, MOSCOW FOR ANDERTON

E.O. 12958: N/A

TAGS: OPRC, XE, US

SUBJECT: SEPTEMBER 24 PRESS GUIDANCES FOR THE EAP REGION

A. AS YOU KNOW, P5 MEMBERS HAVE BEEN MEETING REGULARLY FOR SOME TIME, IN NEW YORK AND IN CAPITALS, TO DISCUSS A DRAFT RESOLUTION ON IRAQ.

-- WE EXPECT SUCH MEETINGS TO CONTINUE IN NEW YORK AND IN CAPITALS AS LONG AS THE P5 AGREE THEY ARE USEFUL; BUT I HAVE NOTHING FURTHER RIGHT NOW ON TIMING OR VENUE OF FURTHER MEETINGS.

Q. WHEN DO YOU EXPECT THE SECURITY COUNCIL TO ACT ON THE DUTCH/UK DRAFT?

A. THAT'S A MATTER FOR THE COUNCIL TO DECIDE.

-- THE DUTCH/UK DRAFT ALREADY HAS THE SUPPORT OF 11 OF THE 15 SECURITY COUNCIL MEMBERS. WE WOULD LIKE TO SEE IT ADOPTED WITH THE BROADEST POSSIBLE SUPPORT WITHIN THE COUNCIL.

IF ASKED: SUCCESSOR TO RICHARD BUTLER

CONTEXT: IN THE COURSE OF P5 DISCUSSIONS ON IRAQ THIS WEEK, THERE HAS BEEN LIMITED DISCUSSION ON WHO MIGHT BE A GOOD CHOICE FOR THE SYG TO APPOINT AS HEAD OF UNSCOM OR ITS SUCCESSOR. THERE IS A LOGIC TO THIS -- THE CURRENT UK/DUTCH DRAFT UNSCR LEAVES MANY DETAILS TO BE FLESHED OUT BY A NEW EXECUTIVE CHAIRMAN. HOWEVER, IN TERMS OF PROCESS THE APPOINTMENT IS THE SYG'S. WHILE THE SYG APPOINTED EKEUS AND BUTLER ONLY AFTER PROPERLY CONSULTING WITH AND RECEIVING THE SUPPORT OF THE P5, WE DO NOT WANT TO LOOK AS IF WE'RE JUMPING THE GUN OR IN ANY WAY UNDERMINING THE SYG'S ROLE IN MAKING THIS APPOINTMENT. NOR DO WE WISH PREMATURE MEDIA ATTENTION TO BE THE KISS OF DEATH FOR AN OTHERWISE QUALIFIED CANDIDATE.

Q. DID THE P5 DECIDE WHO THE NEXT EXECUTIVE CHAIRMAN OF UNSCOM/ITS SUCCESSOR WILL BE?

A. THE APPOINTMENT OF A SUITABLY QUALIFIED ARMS CONTROL EXPERT AS UNSCOM'S NEXT EXECUTIVE CHAIRMAN WILL BE MADE BY THE UN SECRETARY GENERAL, BASED ON CONSULTATIONS WITH COUNCIL MEMBERS. ANY THOUGHTS WE HAVE ON THE TOPIC WILL BE COMMUNICATED IN THE COURSE OF OUR CONSULTATIONS WITH THE SECRETARY GENERAL.

Q. ARE THE P5 CONSIDERING (JOHN/JANE DOE)?

A. THERE ARE A NUMBER OF QUALIFIED INDIVIDUALS THE SECRETARY GENERAL MAY CONSIDER FOR THE JOB. WE WILL CONSULT WITH THE SECRETARY GENERAL ON THE TOPIC AS NECESSARY.

6. THE FOLLOWING PRESS GUIDANCES WERE PREPARED ON 9/24/99 AND WERE NOT USED AT THE BRIEFING. POSTS MAY DRAW FROM THEM ON AN IF ASKED BASIS.

7. TAIWAN: EARTHQUAKE UPDATE

CONTEXT: THE LATEST FIGURES AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT ARE 2,146 DEAD AND 8,139 INJURED. THERE ARE NO ADDITIONAL REPORTS OF AMERICAN CASUALTIES OR INJURED BEYOND THE SEPTEMBER 22 CONFIRMATION OF ONE DEATH AND TWO INJURIES. AT THE REQUEST OF THE TAIWAN AUTHORITIES, THE USAID-SPONSORED SEARCH AND RESCUE GROUP HAS DISCONTINUED ITS SEARCH AND UNCLAS SECTION 04 OF 09 STATE 180797

USIA FOR EA, MOSCOW FOR ANDERTON

E.O. 12958: N/A

TAGS: OPRC, XE, US

SUBJECT: SEPTEMBER 24 PRESS GUIDANCES FOR THE EAP REGION

RESCUE WORK IN TAIWAN AND WILL BE RETURNING TO THE U.S. IN A FEW DAYS, PROBABLY ON SUNDAY.

Q. CAN YOU GIVE US AN UPDATE ON THE SITUATION IN TAIWAN.

A. THE LATEST FIGURES AVAILABLE TO US REPORT 2,146 DEAD AND 8,139 INJURED.

-- IN COORDINATION WITH THE TAIWAN AUTHORITIES, THE USAID-SPONSORED SEARCH AND RESCUE GROUP, COMPOSED OF PERSONNEL FROM FAIRFAX AND MIAMI DADE COUNTIES AND FROM U.S. AID, HAS CONCLUDED ITS SEARCH AND RESCUE EFFORTS AND WILL BE RETURNING TO THE U.S. SOON.

-- THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE IN TAIWAN WILL CONTINUE TO WORK WITH TAIWAN AUTHORITIES TO PROVIDE ANY OTHER REQUESTED ASSISTANCE.

Q. (IF ASKED) IS IT TRUE THAT THE PRC IS DELAYING INTERNATIONAL ASSISTANCE TO TAIWAN?

-- WE DO NOT HAVE DETAILS AT THIS POINT REGARDING ANY POSSIBLE DELAYS. I WOULD REFER YOU TO TAIPEI AND BEIJING FOR CLARIFICATION OF THESE REPORTS.

Q. HOW CAN AMERICANS CONTRIBUTE TO DISASTER ASSISTANCE EFFORTS?

A. AMERICANS WISHING TO CONTRIBUTE TO PRIVATE RELIEF OPERATIONS IN TAIWAN MAY CONSULT USAID'S WEBSITE (WWW.INFO.USAID.GOV) WHICH PROVIDES INFORMATION ON HOW TO CONTRIBUTE TO U.S. RELIEF ORGANIZATIONS RESPONDING TO THE SITUATION IN TAIWAN.

8. TAIWAN EARTHQUAKE: U.S. ASSISTANCE

CONTEXT: A POWERFUL EARTHQUAKE WITH AN ESTIMATED MAGNITUDE OF 7.6 OCCURRED IN CENTRAL TAIWAN ON TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 21. THE LATEST NUMBERS AVAILABLE ARE 2,146 DEAD AND 8,139 INJURED. A REQUEST FOR ASSISTANCE WAS CHanneLED THROUGH THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE IN TAIWAN, WHICH HANDLES THE UNITED STATES' UNOFFICIAL RELATIONSHIP WITH TAIWAN.

Q. WHAT IS THE CURRENT STATUS OF THE USAID SEARCH AND RESCUE TEAM?

A. THE USAID TEAM HAS CONCLUDED OPERATIONS IN TOULIU AND REDEPLOYED TO TAIPEI. THEY ARE SCHEDULED TO RETURN TO THE U.S. ON SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 26.

Q. WHAT DID USAID DO TO ASSIST TAIWAN AFTER THE EARTHQUAKE?

A. USAID FUNDED THE TRANSPORT OF A SEARCH AND RESCUE TEAM PLUS EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT, AT AN ESTIMATED VALUE OF \$2.3 MILLION. USAID ALSO PROVIDED \$25,000 TO THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE IN TAIWAN (AIT), WHICH WAS CHanneLED THROUGH THE LOCAL RED CROSS TO HELP MEET EMERGENCY NEEDS.

Q. WHAT SHOULD THE PUBLIC DO IF THEY WANT TO ASSIST THE VICTIMS OF THE EARTHQUAKE?

A. THE BEST WAY FOR MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC TO ASSIST THE UNCLAS SECTION 05 OF 09 STATE 180797

USIA FOR EA, MOSCOW FOR ANDERTON

E.O. 12958: N/A

TAGS: OPRC, XE, US

SUBJECT: SEPTEMBER 24 PRESS GUIDANCES FOR THE EAP REGION

VICTIMS OF THE EARTHQUAKE IS TO PROVIDE MONETARY CONTRIBUTIONS TO APPROPRIATE NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS WORKING ON THE GROUND, RATHER THAN COLLECTING CLOTHING OR OTHER ITEMS FOR DONATION. FOR A LIST OF THESE ORGANIZATIONS, THE PUBLIC CAN LOG ON TO USAID'S WEBSITE AT WWW.INFO.USAID.GOV

FOR EXAMPLE:

-- INTERACTION REPORTS U.S. PRIVATE VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS ARE RESPONDING TO THE EARTHQUAKE.. SEVERAL ARE ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTIONS OF FUNDS TO CHANNEL TO VICTIMS OF THE DISASTER.

OTHER ACTIVITIES INCLUDE SHIPMENT AND/OR DISTRIBUTION OF SUPPLIES (MEDICAL SUPPLIES, WATER STORAGE CONTAINERS, PERSONAL HYGIENE PRODUCTS, FOOD, CLOTHING, BLANKETS, SLEEPING BAGS, TENTS), WATER PURIFICATION AND COUNSELING FOR VICTIMS.

-- WORLD VISION SET UP 12 RELIEF CENTERS AND TWO EMERGENCY SHELTERS CAPABLE OF HOUSING 2000 PEOPLE IN THE HARDEST HIT AREAS OF CENTRAL AND NORTHERN TAIWAN.

Q. HOW WILL THE EARTHQUAKE IMPACT TAIWAN'S ECONOMY?

A. THE HEAD OF THE TAIWAN ECONOMIC MINISTRY 'S STATISTICS DEPARTMENT INDICATES A MIXED EFFECT ON TAIWAN'S ECONOMY, CITING A NEGATIVE IMPACT ON THE MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY, BUT INCREASED PRODUCTION OF IRON, STEEL AND CEMENT FOR RECONSTRUCTION. TAIWAN AGRICULTURAL AUTHORITIES REPORT THE EARTHQUAKE DESTROYED 193 GRAIN WAREHOUSES WITH 82,000 METRIC TONS OF RICE. HOWEVER, SUFFICIENT DOMESTIC SUPPLIES REMAIN TO MEET THEIR NEEDS.

9. INDONESIA: JAKARTA DEMONSTRATION

CONTEXT: DEMONSTRATIONS HAVE BEEN OCCURRING ALMOST EVERY DAY IN JAKARTA AND OTHER PARTS OF THE COUNTRY IN RECENT WEEKS. A LARGE ANTI-GOVERNMENT DEMONSTRATION IN JAKARTA ON SEPTEMBER 23-24 TURNED VIOLENT. THREE PEOPLE WERE REPORTEDLY KILLED AND MANY MORE INJURED. WHILE THE DEMONSTRATION WAS OSTENSIBLY AIMED AT THE NEW "STATE SECURITY" BILL PASSED BY THE INDONESIAN PARLIAMENT ON SEPTEMBER 23, THE EMBASSY REPORTS THAT HOSTILE FEELINGS APPEARED TO TARGET THE PERCEIVED ILLEGITIMACY OF THE CURRENT GOVERNMENT AND WERE FUELED BY DEEP SUSPICIONS OF THE MILITARY'S INTENTIONS.

Q. WHAT ARE THE FACTS/WHAT IS OUR REACTION REGARDING PASSAGE OF THE NEW SECURITY LAW AND THE DEMONSTRATIONS IT HAS ENGENDERED?

A. UP TO 10,000 STUDENTS CONVERGED NEAR THE INDONESIAN PARLIAMENT ON SEPTEMBER 23 TO VOICE OPPOSITION TO THE STATE SECURITY BILL PASSED BY THE PARLIAMENT, AND OTHER DEMANDS. UNDER CIRCUMSTANCES THAT ARE NOT ENTIRELY CLEAR AT THIS POINT, THE DEMONSTRATION TURNED VIOLENT AND CASUALTIES OCCURRED WHEN SECURITY FORCES AND DEMONSTRATORS CONFRONTED ONE ANOTHER. THE DEMONSTRATION CONTINUED INTO SEPTEMBER 24.

-- THE PASSAGE OF THE NEW SECURITY LAW SERVED AS A LIGHTNING ROD FOR BROADER ISSUES INVOLVING THE INDONESIAN GOVERNMENT AND MILITARY AS THE NEW NATIONAL PARLIAMENT (MPR) PREPARES TO CONVENE IN EARLY OCTOBER. THE NEW MPR WILL DECIDE ON A NUMBER OF KEY ISSUES THAT WILL SHAPE INDONESIA'S POLITICAL FUTURE. KEY AMONG THESE IS THE SELECTION OF INDONESIA'S NEXT UNCLAS SECTION 06 OF 09 STATE 180797

USIA FOR EA, MOSCOW FOR ANDERTON

E.O. 12958: N/A

TAGS: OPRC, XE, US

SUBJECT: SEPTEMBER 24 PRESS GUIDANCES FOR THE EAP REGION

PRESIDENT.

-- WE CALL ON BOTH SIDES TO ACT PEACEFULLY AND EXERCISE RESTRAINT. WHILE SECURITY FORCES HAVE A RESPONSIBILITY TO RESTORE AND MAINTAIN ORDER, THEY SHOULD ACT WITH FULL ATTENTION TO THE PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS IN FULFILLING THIS OBLIGATION.

10. INDONESIA: EAST TIMOR UPDATE

CONTEXT: DILI WAS CALMER ON SEPTEMBER 24, BUT FIRES CONTINUED TO BURN IN THE CITY, SOME REPORTEDLY SET BY DEPARTING INDONESIAN MILITARY. ACCORDING TO PRESS REPORTS, INTERFET ARRESTED A MILITIA LEADER DURING ITS SEARCH OPERATION TODAY.

Q. PLEASE PROVIDE AN UPDATE ON THE SITUATION. WHAT IS THE SECURITY SITUATION? ANY SHOOTING INCIDENTS?

A. DILI WAS CALMER TODAY, WITH NO REPORTED RECURRENCE OF THE KIND OF SHOOTING AND SNIPER FIRE SEEN YESTERDAY. UNAMET OFFICIALS REPORTED THAT A NUMBER OF FIRES WERE BURNING, AND PRESS REPORTS INDICATED THAT DEPARTING INDONESIAN TROOPS HAD SET FIRE TO THEIR BARRACKS AND OTHER BUILDINGS.

-- THE SITUATION IN EAST TIMOR REMAINS DANGEROUS. INTERFET IS ON THE GROUND IN DILI AND BAUKAU, BUT IT HAS NOT YET ESTABLISHED COMPLETE CONTROL IN THOSE AREAS. IN DILI, INTERFET FORCES ARE CONDUCTING SEARCHES FOR MILITIA PERSONNEL AND ARMS, AND HAVE DETAINED A NUMBER OF PEOPLE SO FAR AND CONFISCATED SCORES OF WEAPONS. ACCORDING TO PRESS REPORTS, TODAY INTERFET ANNOUNCED IT ARRESTED A PLATOON COMMANDER FROM ONE OF THE PRO-JAKARTA MILITIA GROUPS ACCUSED OF SERIOUS HUMAN RIGHTS ABUSES OVER PAST MONTHS.

-- THE SITUATION ELSEWHERE IN EAST TIMOR REMAINS UNSETTLED AND DANGEROUS. IN WEST TIMOR, UNRESTRAINED MILITIA ACTIVITY AND LAWLESSNESS IS PREVENTING INTERNATIONAL RELIEF ORGANIZATIONS AND OTHERS TO OPERATE NORMALLY. WE CALL ON THE GOI TO IMMEDIATELY TAKE STEPS TO RESTORE ORDER, ARREST THOSE INVOLVED IN CRIMINAL ACTIVITY, AND DISARM MILITIA GROUPS THAT CONTINUE TO INTIMIDATE AND THREATEN BOTH EAST TIMORESE AND FOREIGNERS.

11. A/S TAFT'S PRESS CONFERENCE AND PROGRESS ON ACCESS TO CAMPS IN WEST TIMOR

Q. A READOUT OF THE MULTILATERAL HUMANITARIAN MISSION'S PRESS CONFERENCE TO BE HELD ON FRIDAY AT THE U.N. HEADQUARTERS IN JAKARTA?

A. WE WILL PROVIDE YOU WITH A READOUT OF THE MULTILATERAL HUMANITARIAN MISSION'S PRESS CONFERENCE HELD ON FRIDAY AT THE U.N. HEADQUARTERS IN JAKARTA AS SOON AS IT'S AVAILABLE.

Q. ACCESS TO CAMPS IN WEST TIMOR?

A. INTERNATIONAL ACCESS TO CAMPS IN WEST TIMOR IS STILL AN ISSUE. ACCESS TO THESE OVERCROWDED CAMPS, OFTEN RULED BY ANTI-INDEPENDENCE MILITIAS, IS ABSOLUTELY CRUCIAL TO PROVIDE RELIEF AND PROTECTION TO THE PEOPLE IN THE CAMPS AND TO UNCLAS SECTION 07 OF 09 STATE 180797

USIA FOR EA, MOSCOW FOR ANDERTON

E.O. 12958: N/A

TAGS: OPRC, XE, US

SUBJECT: SEPTEMBER 24 PRESS GUIDANCES FOR THE EAP REGION

ENSURE THAT ALL THOSE WHO WANT TO GO BACK TO EAST TIMOR WILL BE ALLOWED TO DO SO.

-- A FOUR-MEMBER UNHCR TEAM IS HEADED FOR WEST TIMOR TOGETHER WITH REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER U.N. AGENCIES AND THE GOVERNMENT OF GOI TO SET UP A PLAN OF OPERATION IN WEST TIMOR.

12. EAST TIMOR: ELUSIVE EVIDENCE OF MASS KILLINGS

BACKGROUND: A WASHINGTON POST ARTICLE TODAY REPORTS THAT EVIDENCE OF MASS KILLINGS IN EAST TIMOR IS "ELUSIVE," AND THAT EARLIER REPORTS OF SUCH MAY HAVE BEEN EXAGGERATED. MEANWHILE, THERE ARE OTHER, CONTINUING REPORTS OF ATROCITIES.

AS THE ARTICLE POINTS OUT, THERE IS NO ONE ON THE GROUND IN TIMOR TO CARRY OUT THE NECESSARY FORENSIC WORK TO DETERMINE THE EXTENT OF KILLINGS AND OTHER ATROCITIES. MAJ. GEN. COSGROVE, THE AUSTRALIAN INTERFET COMMANDER, HAS SAID HIS SOLDIERS CANNOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR FORENSIC INVESTIGATIVE WORK. THE SPECIAL SESSION ON EAST TIMOR CURRENTLY UNDERWAY AT THE U.N. HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION IN GENEVA, WILL PROBABLY VOTE TODAY ON A RESOLUTION THAT MAY MANDATE AN INVESTIGATION INTO ATROCITIES BY THE INDONESIAN HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION WITH SIGNIFICANT INTERNATIONAL PARTICIPATION.

Q. WHAT IS YOUR REACTION TO REPORTS CASTING DOUBT ON THE EXTENT OF MASS KILLINGS IN EAST TIMOR, BASED ON LACK OF EVIDENCE OF MASS GRAVES?

A. IT IS NOT SURPRISING THAT THERE ARE CONFLICTING REPORTS ABOUT THE EXTENT OF CRIMES IN EAST TIMOR. WHILE JOURNALISTS AND OUTSIDE OBSERVERS HAVE NOT BEEN ABLE TO CONFIRM SOME REPORTS OF MASS GRAVES AND HAVE NOT BEEN ABLE TO REACH MOST REPORTED SITES BEYOND THE CAPITAL OF DILI, CREDIBLE REPORTS CONTINUE TO SURFACE THAT POINT TO A SIGNIFICANT NUMBER OF KILLINGS IN BOTH EAST AND WEST TIMOR.

-- THE CONFUSION THAT SURROUNDS THIS ISSUE UNDERSCORES THE NEED FOR A CREDIBLE, INDEPENDENT FACT-FINDING MISSION SO THAT

THE FULL STORY CAN BE DETERMINED. WE WOULD ADVISE AGAINST REACHING HASTY CONCLUSIONS ABOUT THE EXTENT OF CRIMES.

13. INDONESIA/EAST TIMOR: AIR DROPS AND HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE

Q. IS THE WORLD FOOD PROGRAM (WFP) CONDUCTING AIRDROPS TODAY?

A. THE WFP PLANS TO AIRDROP HUMANITARIAN DAILY RATIONS (HDRS) TODAY. HDRS CONTAIN APPROXIMATELY 2000 CALORIES AND ARE SUITABLE FOR SUSTAINING ONE PERSON FOR ONE DAY. THE WFP AIRDROPPED 30 TONS OF U.S.-DONATED HUMANITARIAN DAILY RATIONS ON SEPTEMBER 23 TO LOCATIONS KNOWN TO HAVE LARGE CONCENTRATIONS OF INTERNALLY DISPLACED PERSONS. THESE HDRS SHOULD FEED 30,000-35,000 PEOPLE.

Q. WHAT HAS THE WORLD FOOD PROGRAM AIRDROPPED TO DATE?

A. TO DATE, THE U.N. HAS AIRDROPPED APPROXIMATELY 50,000 U.S.-DONATED HUMANITARIAN DAILY RATIONS (140 TONS), AS WELL AS 50 TONS OF RICE AND BLANKETS.

Q. WHAT WAS THE U.S. GOVERNMENT CONTRIBUTION TO THE AIRDROPS?
UNCLAS SECTION 08 OF 09 STATE 180797

USIA FOR EA, MOSCOW FOR ANDERTON

E.O. 12958: N/A

TAGS: OPRC, XE, US

SUBJECT: SEPTEMBER 24 PRESS GUIDANCES FOR THE EAP REGION

A. THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DONATED 300,000 HUMANITARIAN DAILY RATIONS, AT A COST OF \$1.4 MILLION, FOR DISTRIBUTION TO INTERNALLY DISPLACED PERSONS. USAID ARRANGED TRANSPORT OF THE HDRS, AT A COST OF \$1.2 MILLION.

Q. IS THE U.S. PROVIDING ANY ADDITIONAL HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE?

A. THE U.S. GOVERNMENT IS WORKING CLOSELY WITH U.N. AGENCIES, INCLUDING THE WORLD FOOD PROGRAM AND MEMBERS OF THE U.N. PEACEKEEPING OPERATION IN EAST TIMOR.

-- USAID HAS AUTHORIZED PROVISION OF \$4.4 MILLION IN EMERGENCY FOOD ASSISTANCE (5900 MTS OF RICE AND 4000 MTS OF CORN) TO THE WFP. THIS IS SUFFICIENT TO PROVIDE CARBOHYDRATES TO 360,000 PEOPLE FOR 60 DAYS.

-- USAID PROVIDED RELIEF SUPPLIES (500 ROLLS OF PLASTIC SHEETING, 20,000 BLANKETS AND 5,200 WATER JUGS) TO THE WFP. THESE SUPPLIES WILL BE DELIVERED BY HELICOPTER BY THE U.N. TO INTERNALLY DISPLACED PERSONS IN BOTH EAST AND WEST TIMOR. THESE ITEMS WILL BENEFIT ABOUT 5000 FAMILIES OR 25,000 PEOPLE.

-- TO DATE, TOTAL U.S. GOVERNMENT HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE IN RESPONSE TO THE COMPLEX EMERGENCY HAS BEEN \$7.9 MILLION.

14. CHINA: OBSTACLES TO RELATIONS

CONTEXT: IN THEIR JOINT PRESS AVAILABILITY IN NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 23, FOREIGN MINISTER TANG JIAXUAN (TAHNG JIYA SHU-EN) REITERATED THAT CHINA COULD NOT ACCEPT THE U.S. EXPLANATION THAT THE BOMBING OF THE PRC EMBASSY IN BELGRADE WAS A MISTAKE. IN ADDITION, HE TERMED ALLEGATIONS THAT CHINA HAD CONDUCTED ESPIONAGE ACTIVITIES IN THE U.S. "IRRESPONSIBLE AND FALSE".

Q. WHAT IS YOUR REACTION TO FOREIGN MINISTER TANG'S REFUSAL TO ACCEPT THE U.S. EXPLANATION FOR THE BOMBING OF THE EMBASSY IN BELGRADE AND HIS CRITICISM OF THE ESPIONAGE INVESTIGATION? ARE RELATIONS BACK ON TRACK?

A. AS THE SECRETARY SAID YESTERDAY, WE ARE WORKING TO BUILD ON THE SUCCESSFUL MEETING BETWEEN PRESIDENT CLINTON AND PRESIDENT JIANG IN AUCKLAND. WE WILL WORK ON A RANGE OF ISSUES -- SOME ON WHICH WE AGREE AND SOME ON WHICH WE DISAGREE.

-- WITH REGARD TO THE BELGRADE BOMBING ACCIDENT, WE HAVE BEEN CLEAR THAT THIS WAS A MISTAKE AND A TRAGIC ACCIDENT. WE HAVE APOLOGIZED, PAID \$4.5 MILLION TO THE VICTIMS, AND ANTICIPATE ADDITIONAL NEGOTIATIONS ON PROPERTY ISSUES.

IF PRESSED:

-- ON THE ALLEGATIONS OF ESPIONAGE, WE CONTINUE TO TAKE THIS MATTER SERIOUSLY, AND HAVE CONVEYED THAT TO THE CHINESE SIDE. MR. TANG REITERATED A WELL-KNOWN CHINESE POSITION.

IF ASKED:

-- IN THE LAST MONTH, THE PACE OF SENIOR OFFICIALS MEETINGS UNCLAS SECTION 09 OF 09 STATE 180797

USIA FOR EA, MOSCOW FOR ANDERTON

E.O. 12958: N/A

TAGS: OPRC, XE, US

SUBJECT: SEPTEMBER 24 PRESS GUIDANCES FOR THE EAP REGION

IN THE RELATIONSHIP HAS PICKED UP: THE PRESIDENT MET WITH PRESIDENT JIANG, THE SECRETARY HAS MET TWICE WITH FOREIGN MINISTER TANG AND MET (ALONG NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR BERGER) WITH VICE PREMIER QIAN QICHEN, ASSISTANT SECRETARY WELCH HAS HELD TALKS IN BEIJING ON U.N. MATTERS, AND S/P DIRECTOR HALPERIN HAS HELD POLICY PLANNING TALKS IN BEIJING.

-- WE HAVE IMPORTANT INTERESTS TO PURSUE WITH CHINA, BOTH IN OUR BILATERAL RELATIONS AND WITH REGARD TO GLOBAL AND REGIONAL CONSULTATION AND COOPERATION. WE WILL CONTINUE TO PURSUE THESE INTERESTS.

15. DEPARTMENT: ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PUBLIC DIPLOMACY

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

"THE ADVISORY COMMISSION HAS SERVED THE INTERESTS OF PUBLIC DIPLOMACY WELL FOR FIFTY YEARS. THE STATE DEPARTMENT AUTHORIZATION BILL IS CURRENTLY REVIEWING THE PROVISION WHICH ADDRESSES THE CONTINUED EXISTENCE OF THE COMMISSION. THE HOUSE AUTHORIZATION BILL REPORTED OUT BY THE FULL COMMITTEE CONTAINS A PROVISION WHICH WOULD PRESERVE THE ADVISORY COMMISSION, AND WE WILL CONTINUE TO WORK WITH CONGRESS TO ADDRESS THIS ISSUE. THE MAJOR REORGANIZATION CURRENTLY UNDERWAY AT THE STATE DEPARTMENT, USAID, AND ACDA REQUIRES CLOSE COORDINATION WITH CONGRESS TO ACHIEVE THE GOALS WE HAVE SET.

TALBOTT

SECT: SECTION: 01 OF 09

<^SECT>SECTION: 02 OF 09
<^SECT>SECTION: 03 OF 09
<^SECT>SECTION: 04 OF 09
<^SECT>SECTION: 05 OF 09
<^SECT>SECTION: 06 OF 09
<^SECT>SECTION: 07 OF 09
<^SECT>SECTION: 08 OF 09
<^SECT>SECTION: 09 OF 09

SSN: 0797

<^SSN>0797
<^SSN>0797
<^SSN>0797
<^SSN>0797
<^SSN>0797
<^SSN>0797
<^SSN>0797

TOR: 990924201424 M4066439

<^TOR>990924201509 M4066440
<^TOR>990924201554 M4066441
<^TOR>990924201639 M4066442
<^TOR>990924201654 M4066443
<^TOR>990924201715 M4066444
<^TOR>990924201825 M4066449
<^TOR>990924201842 M4066452
<^TOR>990924201940 M4066453

DIST:

SIT: NSC

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. email	RE: Public Diplomacy Brief (22 pages)	01/02/1996	P1/b(1), P5
002. email	RE: Public Diplomacy (23 pages)	01/02/1996	P1/b(1), P5
003. email	RE: Public Diplomacy (22 pages)	01/03/1996	P1/b(1), P5
004. email	RE: Public Diplomacy (31 pages)	12/05/1996	P1/b(1), P5
005. email	RE: Public Diplomacy (6 pages)	12/12/1996	P5

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records

National Security Council Emails

MSMail-Record (Sept94 - Sept97) (["Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy"])

OA/Box Number: 590000

FOLDER TITLE:

[01/02/1996 - 12/12/1996]

Debbie Bush

2006-0200-F

db55

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]

P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]

P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]

P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]

P5 Release would disclose confidential advise between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]

P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]

b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]

b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]

b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]

b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]

b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]

b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]

b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

MS Mail

DATE-TIME 12 December 96 14:01
FROM Lorin, Matthew E.
CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED
SUBJECT Public Diplomacy [UNCLASSIFIED]
TO Blinken, Antony J.
CARBON_COPY NO CC's on THIS MESSAGE
TEXT_BODY [[SLOT1.DOC : 3646 in SLOT1.DOC]]

Tony,

Here is a first cut at how I want to get back to the NSC. I know that it is 5 pages, mostly prose, but could you help me figure out if I'm on the right track. I would like to approach Duffey and Kemble next week and start lining up my ducks, if you think this is doable.

I have mentioned the idea to Eric but have not yet shown him this document.

Wanted your personal feedback first.

Thanks.

ATTACHMENT
FILE DATE 12 December 96 13:58

ATTACHMENT
FILE NAME SLOT1.DOC

D R A F T

INFORMATION & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES IN U.S. NATIONAL SECURITY

Since the end of the Cold War, the United States' overseas presence, force structure, defense budget and security assistance have been significantly reduced. Yet, in reality, low intensity conflict, proliferation of weapons of mass destruction, the explosion of ethnic and religious conflict, and an increasing re-entrenchment by totalitarian leadership has increased the demands on U.S. forces, fractured alliances and made the transition to democracy for some

countries tenuous.

Even with all these challenges, there are great opportunities for our nation. But, if we continue to rely only on the traditional analysis of national security, which focuses on the political/diplomatic, economic, and military aspects of statehood, our ability to exploit these future opportunities will be greatly hampered.

In this era when images are instantaneously transmitted worldwide and information affects every human being -- in matters mundane and transcendent -- we must acknowledge the impact of information on our ability to achieve U.S. national security objectives and the need to make clear that "information is as important as political, economic, and military power - and that understanding, informing and influencing foreign publics is a high national priority." (1996 report by the President's Advisory Committee on Public Diplomacy).

Deterrence, a central element of U.S. strategy during the Cold War, provides a case in point. Deterrence requires not only a capability and the national will to use it, but an adversary's awareness, appreciation and sometimes fear of that capability. If persuasive information is not conveyed, there can be less awareness. The information aspect is fundamental and can exponentially strengthen the impact of the political, economic, and military components.

Effective coordination of information at the national level is a complex process involving all agencies of the U.S. Government -- the National Command Authorities, State Department, Department of Defense, USIA, Central Intelligence Agency and others -- as well as our allies, former enemies and perhaps, unwittingly, our adversaries. Strategic application of information must be integrated from the national to operation levels, and should make use of every available medium of communication from individual conversations to

broadcasts, periodicals, and innovative applications of emerging technologies.

At the national level, the disciplines most often involved in conveying information include statecraft, public diplomacy, public affairs, and psychological operations (PSYOP). Statecraft is essentially the government-to-government level personal diplomacy, and policies of our national leadership. Public diplomacy is predominantly the responsibility of the United States Information Agency, and is the open communication process intended to foster government-to-people and people-to-people contacts and understanding abroad. Public affairs are those public information and community relations activities directed toward the general U.S. public, including U.S. military and DOD civilian personnel. Also involved at the strategic, operational and tactical levels are PSYOPs designed to convey information to foreign audiences to influence their emotions, reasoning and behavior. If all governmental institutions more effectively integrate the power of information, we as a nation will be better able to:

- ☐ Enhance U.S. influence over events.
- ☐ maintain the peace and assist nations in transition.
- ☐ help counter the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction and lessen the flow of illegal drugs.
- ☐ defuse crises and contain conflicts before they spread.
- ☐ win wars in the shortest possible time and with the minimum loss of life, should deterrence fail.
- ☐ help restore the peace after conflict and facilitate the early withdrawal of U.S. forces.
- ☐ Create new approaches that protect and advance long-term U.S. objectives and prevent threats to our interests before they arise.

In addition, other informational efforts are essential to empower countries to move beyond their hesitant first steps toward democracy.

Among these crucial efforts are carefully orchestrated and vigorous

public diplomacy campaigns on the part of USIA, the Voice of America, RFE/RL, Radio Marti, Radio Free Asia and Radio Democracy; and

educational or assistance programs such as the Citizens Democracy

Corps, National Endowment for Democracy, and the International Military Education and Training Program. U.S. initiatives should concentrate on bringing stable democracy and free markets to countries that have little or no experience with them, and on strengthening democratic institutions wherever they are threatened.

Where authoritarian regimes remain dominant, the United States must

continue to explain the benefits of the philosophy that is its foundation, and to provide the factual information that supports its

claims. Constancy in this endeavor will offer hope to the oppressed

and will increase the likelihood of constructive change.

How we use information to deal with national security challenges will dictate whether or not the United States can exert the influence

over people and events that is necessary to shape a positive future

for our children.

THE JOB

According to this year's report by the President's Advisory Committee on Public Diplomacy, USIA should be a regular participant in

NSC and policy planning activities. It also emphasizes that the President should make clear that "information is as important as political, economic, and military power - and that understanding, informing and influencing foreign publics is a high national priority."

The U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy defines public diplomacy as "the communication of U.S. interests and ideals beyond

governments to foreign publics." Activities most often associated

with this objective are those activities of the USG intended to understand, inform and influence foreign publics.

The essential elements of US public diplomacy are:

- ☐ Press/public affairs activity of POTUS and senior policy makers;
- ☐ Informational, cultural and educational activities at US missions abroad;
- ☐ International exchange of persons;
- ☐ Radio and television broadcasting;
- ☐ Government funded activities of NGOs;
- ☐ Foreign public opinion research.

A slot should be established at the NSC staff director level, funded by USIA, within the Strategic Planning and/or Democracy Directorate with the following responsibilities:

1. Primary liaison between USIA and NSC staff
2. Monitor and develop Administration policies on international broadcasting
3. Monitor and develop Administration policies on international exchange programs
4. Coordinate information sharing among agencies during normal operations and in complex humanitarian emergencies
5. Coordinate military psychological operations
6. Develop applications of alternative media and emerging technologies
7. Develop a national information strategy -- supplement to the national security strategy.
8. Establish and manage necessary information and public diplomacy IWGs
9. Develop public/private partnerships to more effectively disseminate message, i.e., the D.C. Mine Awareness Comic
10. Represent the NSC on information security and information warfare initiatives of the Administration

CASE IN POINT, BOSNIA

In Bosnia, for example, the US public diplomacy objectives are not only to protect US, NATO and partner forces, but also to support broader policy goals, i.e., the reassertion of American leadership in the post-Cold War era; the development of a new European security architecture; and, the reinvigoration of transatlantic relations as expressed by the December 3, 1995, New Transatlantic Agenda.

Given the significant historical, political and cultural differences, US public diplomacy needed to employ a multi-regional strategy with finely-tuned sub-regional and country-specific variations. It utilizes a range of program tools to promote greater acceptance of U.S. policies relating to Bosnia. Key local audiences include: parliamentarians; government advisors and functionaries; political party leaders and staffs; editors and journalists; influential academics; members of foreign and security policy councils and foundations; the economic community of bankers, development officers and economic advisors; government and non-governmental specialists in conflict resolution, arms control, assistance and other relevant subjects.

Generalized broad objectives include:

- ☐ Promoting broad understanding of and support for IFOR's mission to implement and enforce the military aspects of the Dayton Peace Agreement so as to create the stable and secure environment necessary for reconstruction, reconciliation and rehabilitation.
- ☐ Promoting greater U.S. - European cooperation in carrying out peacekeeping and reconstruction efforts in Bosnia and in building more effective regional security structures.

Promoting the image of the United States as a strong, effective leader with national interests in Europe.

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. email	RE: Public Diplomacy Meeting (3 pages)	03/11/1997	P5
002. email	RE: Public Diplomacy Meeting (3 pages)	03/12/1997	P5
003. email	RE: Public Diplomacy (4 pages)	04/03/1997	P1/b(1)
004. email	RE: Meeting on Public Diplomacy (4 pages)	05/13/1997	P5
005. email	RE: Meeting on Public Diplomacy (4 pages)	05/13/1997	P5
006. email	RE: Meeting on Public Diplomacy (4 pages)	05/13/1997	P5
007. email	RE: Meeting on Public Diplomacy (4 pages)	05/13/1997	P5
008. email	RE: Meeting on Public Diplomacy (4 pages)	05/13/1997	P5
009. email	RE: Meeting on Public Diplomacy (4 pages)	05/13/1997	P5

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
National Security Council Emails
MSMail-Record (Sept94 - Sept97) ("Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy")
OA/Box Number: 590000

FOLDER TITLE:

[01/27/1997 - 05/13/1997]

Debbie Bush
2006-0200-F
db56

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

- P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
- P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
- P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
- P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
- P5 Release would disclose confidential advise between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
- P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

- b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
- b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
- b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
- b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
- b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
- b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
- b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
- b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

M S M a i l

DATE-TIME 11 March 97 10:26
FROM Lorin, Matthew E.
CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED
SUBJECT Public Diplomacy Meeting @ 1400 Today [UNCLASSIFIED]
TO Kerrick, Donald L.
CARBON_COPY Millison, Cathy L.
TEXT_BODY

Don:

This is also coming in hard copy.

At 1400 today, you will be meeting with three members of the U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy; Maria Elena Torano, Charles Dolan, and Walter Roberts (bios faxed to Cathy). The Commission is a bipartisan Presidentially-appointed panel created by Congress to look at U.S. government activities intended to understand, inform, and influence foreign publics.

The Commission, now in its 49th year, is responsible for assessing public diplomacy policies and programs of the United States Information Agency, other U.S. foreign affairs agencies, and U.S. missions abroad. Advisory responsibilities extend to international exchanges, non-military U.S. international broadcasting, and publicly-funded activities of the non-governmental organizations.

The Commissioners will be discussing their report, A New Diplomacy for the Information Age. In this report, the Commission suggests that the information revolution coupled with the global transition toward democracy demands a "new diplomacy." Perhaps, most importantly, they argue that citizens are changing their governments and influencing what governments can do more than at any time in history. As a result, while traditional state diplomacy is still essential, policies and negotiated agreements will succeed only if they have the support of the public both at home and abroad.

They follow-on this theme, arguing that both the democratic and technology revolutions make USIAEs work all the more critical to U.S. foreign policy. They recommend a significantly enhanced agency with better channels of communication to the NSC as well as technology upgrades including the establishment of a global digital information network that would provide for real time, multi-lingual video conferencing.

It may be helpful for you to have a sense of how USIA currently works as the Commissioners are likely to raise specific reform themes for the Agency.

MISSION OF USIA

The U.S. Information Agency (USIA), created in 1953, is the USG's primary public diplomacy agency. Public diplomacy is generally defined as "the communication of U.S. interests and ideals beyond governments to foreign publics." USIA receives policy direction from the Secretary of State and acts in coordination with other foreign affairs agencies. It does not purvey foreign aid as in the case of a donor agency such as USAID. USIA is prohibited, Smith-Mundt Act, from disseminating its products domestically.

Activities most often associated with public diplomacy are:

Informational and cultural activities at U.S. missions abroad - USIA sponsored FSOs abroad who articulate, defend, and seek public support for US policies, and administer agency programs;

International exchange of persons - maintenance of educational and cultural exchange programs to promote US foreign policy interests and advance international understanding. (Until 1977, the Bureau of Education and International Exchanges was at State. History indicates that it was overlooked, and its budget was raided.)

Radio and television broadcasting - operation of electronic mass media designed to provide foreign audiences with news and information reflecting American values, the policies of the US government, and significant events of interest.

Government funded activities of non-governmental organizations - support for programs whose goals are consistent with those of the United States -- including the National Endowment for Democracy, the East-West Center, the North-South Center (zeroed out in FY '95), and trust funds supporting the Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Program and the Israeli-Arab Scholarship Program.

Foreign public opinion research - critical information collection on social trends that provides direct feedback on target audience perception of U.S. policy as well as enabling more discrete audience identification.

OPERATIONS

USIA operates approximately 200 USIS posts in 148+ countries. Organizationally, these posts are divided into six geographic regions: East Asia & Pacific; Africa; North Africa, Near East, and South Asia; American Republics; West Europe and Canada; East Europe and New Independent

States. Each region is represented in Washington by an Area Director who supervises HQ country or regional desks which, in turn, direct overseas

mission programs.

The USIS post overseas functions as an integral part of the U.S. diplomatic mission. It is headed by a Public Affairs Officer (PAO) who reports in-country to the Chief of Diplomatic Mission and through USIA to the appropriate HQ Area Director. The PAO supervises a staff of American and foreign service nationals (FSN). The PAO is assisted by a Cultural Affairs Officer (CAO) and, in all but the smallest posts, an Information Officer (IO) and an Assistant Information Officer (AIO).

Talking Points

ú I have been designated by the National Security Advisor to take up this issue because he believes that it deserves senior Administration attention and because of my personal interest in the topic.

ú Agree with your general assessment and the need to more aggressively and effectively engage foreign audiences.

ú Also, agree that this Administration must "turn the corner" on the application of information technology both to our state diplomacy and our citizen diplomacy.

ú Am interested in discrete recommendations of projects that can immediately impact on our current foreign policy objectives.

M S M a i l

DATE-TIME 12 March 97 07:40
FROM Kerrick, Donald L.
CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED
SUBJECT RE: Public Diplomacy Meeting @ 1400 Today [UNCLASSIFIED]
TO Lorin, Matthew E.
CARBON_COPY Millison, Cathy L.
TEXT_BODY

Matt:

Thanks for the support... As we discussed, pls do a one page info memo to SRB telling him we met and that they think he is a hero and tell him what our next steps should be.. Thks.

From: Lorin, Matthew
To: Kerrick, Donald L.
CC: /R, Record at A1; Millison, Cathy L.
Subject: Public Diplomacy Meeting @ 1400 Today [UNCLASSIFIED]
Date: Tuesday, March 11, 1997 10:26 AM

Don:

This is also coming in hard copy.

At 1400 today, you will be meeting with three members of the U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy; Maria Elena Torano, Charles Dolan, and Walter Roberts (bios faxed to Cathy). The Commission is a bipartisan Presidentially-appointed panel created by Congress to look at U.S. government activities intended to understand, inform, and influence foreign publics.

The Commission, now in its 49th year, is responsible for assessing public diplomacy policies and programs of the United States Information Agency, other U.S. foreign affairs agencies, and U.S. missions abroad. Advisory responsibilities extend to international exchanges, non-military U.S. international broadcasting, and publicly-funded activities of the non-governmental organizations.

The Commissioners will be discussing their report, A New Diplomacy for the Information Age. In this report, the Commission suggests that the information revolution coupled with the global transition toward democracy demands a "new diplomacy." Perhaps, most importantly, they argue that

citizens are changing their governments and influencing what governments can do more than at any time in history. As a result, while traditional state diplomacy is still essential, policies and negotiated agreements will succeed only if they have the support of the public both at home and abroad.

They follow-on this theme, arguing that both the democratic and technology revolutions make USIAEs work all the more critical to U.S. foreign policy. They recommend a significantly enhanced agency with better channels of communication to the NSC as well as technology upgrades including the establishment of a global digital information network that would provide for real time, multi-lingual video conferencing.

It may be helpful for you to have a sense of how USIA currently works as the Commissioners are likely to raise specific reform themes for the Agency.

MISSION OF USIA

The U.S. Information Agency (USIA), created in 1953, is the USG's primary public diplomacy agency. Public diplomacy is generally defined as "the communication of U.S. interests and ideals beyond governments to foreign publics." USIA receives policy direction from the Secretary of State and acts in coordination with other foreign affairs agencies. It does not purvey foreign aid as in the case of a donor agency such as USAID. USIA is prohibited, Smith-Mundt Act, from disseminating its products domestically.

Activities most often associated with public diplomacy are:

Informational and cultural activities at U.S. missions abroad - USIA sponsored FSOs abroad who articulate, defend, and seek public support for US policies, and administer agency programs;

International exchange of persons - maintenance of educational and cultural exchange programs to promote US foreign policy interests and advance international understanding. (Until 1977, the Bureau of Education and International Exchanges was at State. History indicates that it was overlooked, and its budget was raided.)

Radio and television broadcasting - operation of electronic mass media designed to provide foreign audiences with news and information reflecting American values, the policies of the US government, and significant events of interest.

Government funded activities of non-governmental organizations - support for programs whose goals are consistent with those of the United States -- including the National Endowment for Democracy, the East-West Center, the North-South Center (zeroed out in FY'95), and trust funds supporting the Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Program and the Israeli-Arab Scholarship Program.

Foreign public opinion research - critical information collection on social

trends that provides direct feedback on target audience perception of U.S. policy as well as enabling more discrete audience identification.

OPERATIONS

USIA operates approximately 200 USIS posts in 148+ countries. Organizationally, these posts are divided into six geographic regions: East Asia & Pacific; Africa; North Africa, Near East, and South Asia; American Republics; West Europe and Canada; East Europe and New Independent States. Each region is represented in Washington by an Area Director who supervises HQ country or regional desks which, in turn, direct overseas mission programs.

The USIS post overseas functions as an integral part of the U.S. diplomatic mission. It is headed by a Public Affairs Officer (PAO) who reports in-country to the Chief of Diplomatic Mission and through USIA to the appropriate HQ Area Director. The PAO supervises a staff of American and foreign service nationals (FSN). The PAO is assisted by a Cultural Affairs Officer (CAO) and, in all but the smallest posts, an Information Officer (IO) and an Assistant Information Officer (AIO).

Talking Points

ú I have been designated by the National Security Advisor to take up this issue because he believes that it deserves senior Administration attention and because of my personal interest in the topic.

ú Agree with your general assessment and the need to more aggressively and effectively engage foreign audiences.

ú Also, agree that this Administration must Ëturn the cornerË on the application of information technology both to our state diplomacy and our citizen diplomacy.

ú Am interested in discrete recommendations of projects that can immediately impact on our current foreign policy objectives.

MS Mail

DATE-TIME 13 May 97 14:51
FROM Schwartz, Eric P.
CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED
SUBJECT Pd[UNCLASSIFIED]
TO Ragan, Richard F.
CARBON_COPY NO CC's on THIS MESSAGE
TEXT_BODY [[PUDIPKE.DOC : 3641 in PUDIPKE.DOC]]
ATTACHMENT
FILE DATE 11 March 97 11:24
ATTACHMENT
FILE NAME PUDIPKE.DOC

At 1400 today, you will be meeting with three members of the U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy; Maria Elena Torano, Charles Dolan, and Walter Roberts (bios faxed to Cathy). The Commission is a bipartisan Presidentially-appointed panel created by Congress to look at U.S. government activities intended to understand, inform, and influence foreign publics.

The Commission, now in its 49th year, is responsible for assessing public diplomacy policies and programs of the United States Information Agency, other U.S. foreign affairs agencies, and U.S. missions abroad. Advisory responsibilities extend to international exchanges, non-military U.S. international broadcasting, and publicly-funded activities of the non-governmental organizations.

The Commissioners will be discussing their report, A New Diplomacy for the Information Age. In this report, the Commission suggests that the information revolution coupled with the global transition toward democracy demands a "new diplomacy." Perhaps, most importantly, they argue that citizens are changing their governments

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

and influencing what governments can do more than at any time in history. As a result, while traditional state diplomacy is still essential, policies and negotiated agreements will succeed only if they have the support of the public both at home and abroad.

They follow-on this theme, arguing that both the democratic and technology revolutions make USIA's work all the more critical to U.S. foreign policy. They recommend a significantly enhanced agency with better channels of communication to the NSC as well as technology upgrades including the establishment of a global digital information network that would provide for real time, multi-lingual video conferencing.

It may be helpful for you to have a sense of how USIA currently works as the Commissioners are likely to raise specific reform themes for the Agency.

MISSION OF USIA

The U.S. Information Agency (USIA), created in 1953, is the USG's primary public diplomacy agency. Public diplomacy is generally defined as "the communication of U.S. interests and ideals beyond governments to foreign publics." USIA receives policy direction from the Secretary of State and acts in coordination with other foreign affairs agencies. It does not purvey foreign aid as in the case of a donor agency such as USAID. USIA is prohibited, Smith-Mundt Act, from disseminating its products domestically.

Activities most often associated with public diplomacy are:

Informational and cultural activities at U.S. missions abroad -
USIA
sponsored FSOs abroad who articulate, defend, and seek public support for US policies, and administer agency programs;

International exchange of persons - maintenance of educational and cultural exchange programs to promote US foreign policy interests and advance international understanding. (Until 1977, the Bureau of Education and International Exchanges was at State. History indicates that it was overlooked, and its budget was raided.)

Radio and television broadcasting - operation of electronic mass media designed to provide foreign audiences with news and information reflecting American values, the policies of the US government, and significant events of interest.

Government funded activities of non-governmental organizations - support for programs whose goals are consistent with those of the United States -- including the National Endowment for Democracy, the East-West Center, the North-South Center (zeroed out in FY 95), and trust funds supporting the Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Program and the Israeli-Arab Scholarship Program.

Foreign public opinion research - critical information collection on social trends that provides direct feedback on target audience perception of U.S. policy as well as enabling more discrete audience identification.

OPERATIONS

USIA operates approximately 200 USIS posts in 148+ countries. Organizationally, these posts are divided into six geographic regions: East Asia & Pacific; Africa; North Africa, Near East, and South Asia; American Republics; West Europe and Canada; East Europe and New Independent States. Each region is represented in Washington by an Area Director who supervises HQ country or regional desks which, in turn, direct overseas mission programs.

The USIS post overseas functions as an integral part of the U.S. diplomatic mission. It is headed by a Public Affairs Officer (PAO) who reports in-country to the Chief of Diplomatic Mission and through USIA to the appropriate HQ Area Director. The PAO supervises a staff of American and foreign service nationals (FSN). The PAO is assisted by a Cultural Affairs Officer (CAO) and, in all but the smallest posts, an Information Officer (IO) and an Assistant Information Officer (AIO).

Talking Points

☐ I have been designated by the National Security Advisor to take up this issue because he believes that it deserves senior Administration attention and because of my personal interest in the topic.

☐ Agree with your general assessment and the need to more aggressively and effectively engage foreign audiences.

☐ Also, agree that this Administration must "turn the corner" on the application of information technology both to our state diplomacy and our citizen diplomacy.

☐ Am interested in discrete recommendations of projects that can immediately impact on our current foreign policy objectives.

M S M a i l

DATE-TIME 13 May 97 17:28
FROM Ragan, Richard F.
CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED
SUBJECT Kerrick Meeting on Public Diplomacy [UNCLASSIFIED]
TO Malley, Robert
CARBON_COPY NO CC's on THIS MESSAGE
TEXT_BODY Rob please review ASAP

[[PDKERR.DOC : 4387 in PDKERR.DOC]]

ATTACHMENT
FILE DATE 13 May 97 17:26

ATTACHMENT
FILE NAME PDKERR.DOC
3313

March 13, 1997

INFORMATION

MEMORANDUM FOR DONALD KERRICK

THROUGH: ERIC SCHWARTZ

FROM: RICHARD RAGAN

SUBJECT: Your Meeting with Lew Manilow, Chairman of the U.S.
Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy

You will be meeting with Mr. Lew Manilow, Chairman of the U.S.
Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, 1:15 p.m. on May 14 in
your
office -- you hosted an earlier March meeting with three members
of
the Advisory Commission and Matt Lorin. As you know, Mr. Manilow

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

requested the meeting because he was unable to make the earlier meeting. Your goal should be to convey strong support for Public Diplomacy, acknowledge the important role of the Commission, and direct them to begin working through the Department of State (Jamie Rubin in Public Affairs).

Background on the Commission: Now in its 49th year, the Commission is responsible for assessing the public diplomacy policies and programs of United States Information Agency (USIA), other foreign affairs agencies and U.S. missions abroad. Loosely defined, public diplomacy is the communication of U.S. interests and ideals beyond governments to foreign publics. Activities most often associated with public diplomacy are: informational and cultural activities at U.S. missions abroad, international exchange of persons, radio and television broadcasting, foreign public opinion research and public funding for non-governmental activities (National Endowment for Democracy, East-West Center).

Background on USIA: Created in 1953, USIA is the USG's primary public diplomacy agency and has a budget of approximately \$1.5 billion. USIA is prohibited by the Smith-Mundt Act from disseminating its products domestically. USIA operates approximately 200 posts in 148+ countries. Organizationally, these posts are divided into six geographic regions: East Asia & Pacific; Africa; North Africa, Near East, and South Asia; American Republics; West Europe and Canada; East Europe and New Independent States. Each region is represented in Washington by an Area Director.

Possible Issues of Concern to Mr. Manilow:

☐ A Recent Commission Report: He may want to discuss a recent report, A New Diplomacy for the Information Age, in which they suggest the information revolution coupled with the global transition toward democracy demands a "new diplomacy." Perhaps, most importantly, they argue that citizens are changing their

governments and influencing what governments can do more than at any time in history. As a result, while traditional state diplomacy is still essential, policies and negotiated agreements will succeed only if they have the support of the public both at home and abroad (Report at Tab A).

☐ Enhancing USIA's links to U.S. Foreign Policy Objectives: Mr. Manilow will likely discuss commission recommendations to significantly enhance USIA channels of communication to the NSC as

well as technology upgrades including the establishment of a global digital information network that would provide for real time, multi-lingual video conferencing (Topical Speech at Tab B).

☐ Reorganization: Mr. Manilow might express concern over the proposed merger of USIA into State. He would likely remind you that USIA was established as an independent agency because, in the past, its programs were compromised for short term political objectives.

Talking Points

☐ As I mentioned to your colleagues in March, the National Security Advisor believes this issue deserves senior Administration attention. And I would add that Secretary Albright shares that view.

- ☐ Agree with your general assessment and the need to more aggressively and effectively engage foreign audiences.
- ☐ Also, agree that this Administration must "turn the corner" on the application of information technology both to our state diplomacy and our citizen diplomacy.
- ☐ Am interested in discrete recommendations of projects that can immediately impact on our current foreign policy objectives.
- ☐ With President's announcement to reorganize our foreign policy agencies, think it is important that you share the same the State Department.
- ☐ Think reorganization offers us an important opportunity to mainstream critical public diplomacy activities. Would be happy to call Jamie Rubin, who will likely be handling these issues for Secretary Albright, and recommend that he meet with you.

Concurrences by: James Lindsay

Attachment

Tab A "A New Diplomacy for the Information Age"

Tab B "Public Diplomacy: Rethinking an Old Concept"

M S M a i l

DATE-TIME 13 May 97 17:39
FROM Ragan, Richard F.
CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED
SUBJECT Kerrick Meeting [UNCLASSIFIED]
TO Lindsay, James M.
CARBON_COPY NO CC's on THIS MESSAGE
TEXT_BODY

Jim

I drew the short straw and am pulling Matt Lorin duty so I your clearance yesterday ---- one reorg. point.

[[PDKERR.DOC : 4355 in PDKERR.DOC]]

ATTACHMENT
FILE DATE 13 May 97 17:26

ATTACHMENT
FILE NAME PDKERR.DOC
3313

March 13, 1997

INFORMATION

MEMORANDUM FOR DONALD KERRICK

THROUGH: ERIC SCHWARTZ

FROM: RICHARD RAGAN

SUBJECT: Your Meeting with Lew Manilow, Chairman of the U.S.
Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy

You will be meeting with Mr. Lew Manilow, Chairman of the U.S.
Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, 1:15 p.m. on May 14 in
your

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

office -- you hosted an earlier March meeting with three members of the Advisory Commission and Matt Lorin. As you know, Mr. Manilow requested the meeting because he was unable to make the earlier meeting. Your goal should be to convey strong support for Public Diplomacy, acknowledge the important role of the Commission, and direct them to begin working through the Department of State (Jamie Rubin in Public Affairs).

Background on the Commission: Now in its 49th year, the Commission is responsible for assessing the public diplomacy policies and programs of United States Information Agency (USIA), other foreign affairs agencies and U.S. missions abroad. Loosely defined, public diplomacy is the communication of U.S. interests and ideals beyond governments to foreign publics. Activities most often associated with public diplomacy are: informational and cultural activities at U.S. missions abroad, international exchange of persons, radio and television broadcasting, foreign public opinion research and public funding for non-governmental activities (National Endowment for Democracy, East-West Center).

Background on USIA: Created in 1953, USIA is the USG's primary public diplomacy agency and has a budget of approximately \$1.5 billion. USIA is prohibited by the Smith-Mundt Act from disseminating its products domestically. USIA operates approximately 200 posts in 148+ countries. Organizationally, these posts are divided into six geographic regions: East Asia & Pacific; Africa; North Africa, Near East, and South Asia; American Republics; West Europe and Canada; East Europe and New Independent States. Each region is represented in Washington by an Area Director.

Possible Issues of Concern to Mr. Manilow:

☐ A Recent Commission Report: He may want to discuss a recent report, A New Diplomacy for the Information Age, in which they

suggest the information revolution coupled with the global transition toward democracy demands a "new diplomacy." Perhaps, most importantly, they argue that citizens are changing their governments and influencing what governments can do more than at any time in history. As a result, while traditional state diplomacy is still essential, policies and negotiated agreements will succeed only if they have the support of the public both at home and abroad (Report at Tab A).

□ Enhancing USIA's links to U.S. Foreign Policy Objectives: Mr. Manilow will likely discuss commission recommendations to significantly enhance USIA channels of communication to the NSC as well as technology upgrades including the establishment of a global digital information network that would provide for real time, multi-lingual video conferencing (Topical Speech at Tab B).

□ Reorganization: Mr. Manilow might express concern over the proposed merger of USIA into State. He would likely remind you that USIA was established as an independent agency because, in the past, its programs were compromised for short term political objectives.

Talking Points

□ As I mentioned to your colleagues in March, the National Security Advisor believes this issue deserves senior Administration

attention. And I would add that Secretary Albright shares that view.

☐ Agree with your general assessment and the need to more aggressively and effectively engage foreign audiences.

☐ Also, agree that this Administration must "turn the corner" on the application of information technology both to our state diplomacy and our citizen diplomacy.

☐ Am interested in discrete recommendations of projects that can immediately impact on our current foreign policy objectives.

☐ With President's announcement to reorganize our foreign policy agencies, think it is important that you share the same the State Department.

☐ Think reorganization offers us an important opportunity to mainstream critical public diplomacy activities. Would be happy to call Jamie Rubin, who will likely be handling these issues for Secretary Albright, and recommend that he meet with you.

Concurrences by: James Lindsay

Attachment

Tab A "A New Diplomacy for the Information Age"

Tab B "Public Diplomacy: Rethinking an Old Concept"

M S M a i l

DATE-TIME 13 May 97 18:03
FROM Ragan, Richard F.
CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED
SUBJECT FW: Kerrick Meeting [UNCLASSIFIED]
TO Wechsler, William F.
CARBON_COPY NO CC's on THIS MESSAGE

TEXT_BODY

Willie don't know if jim is around and I need this ASAP. Can you concur for him?

From: Ragan, Richard F.
To: Lindsay, James M.
CC: /R, Record at A1
Subject: Kerrick Meeting [UNCLASSIFIED]
Date: Tuesday, May 13, 1997 05:39 PM

[[PDKERR.DOC : 4608 in PDKERR.DOC]]

Jim

I drew the short straw and am pulling Matt Lorin duty so I your clearance yesterday ---- one reorg. point.

ATTACHMENT
FILE DATE 13 May 97 17:26

ATTACHMENT
FILE NAME PDKERR.DOC
3313

March 13, 1997

INFORMATION

MEMORANDUM FOR DONALD KERRICK

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

THROUGH: ERIC SCHWARTZ

FROM: RICHARD RAGAN

SUBJECT: Your Meeting with Lew Manilow, Chairman of the U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy

You will be meeting with Mr. Lew Manilow, Chairman of the U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, 1:15 p.m. on May 14 in your office -- you hosted an earlier March meeting with three members of the Advisory Commission and Matt Lorin. As you know, Mr. Manilow requested the meeting because he was unable to make the earlier meeting. Your goal should be to convey strong support for Public Diplomacy, acknowledge the important role of the Commission, and direct them to begin working through the Department of State (Jamie Rubin in Public Affairs).

Background on the Commission: Now in its 49th year, the Commission is responsible for assessing the public diplomacy policies and programs of United States Information Agency (USIA), other foreign affairs agencies and U.S. missions abroad. Loosely defined, public diplomacy is the communication of U.S. interests and ideals beyond governments to foreign publics. Activities most often associated with public diplomacy are: informational and cultural activities at U.S. missions abroad, international exchange of persons, radio and television broadcasting, foreign public opinion research and public funding for non-governmental activities (National Endowment for Democracy, East-West Center).

Background on USIA: Created in 1953, USIA is the USG's primary public diplomacy agency and has a budget of approximately \$1.5 billion. USIA is prohibited by the Smith-Mundt Act from disseminating its products domestically. USIA operates approximately 200 posts in 148+ countries. Organizationally, these posts are divided into six geographic regions: East Asia & Pacific; Africa; North Africa, Near

East, and South Asia; American Republics; West Europe and Canada; East Europe and New Independent States. Each region is represented in Washington by an Area Director.

Possible Issues of Concern to Mr. Manilow:

☐ A Recent Commission Report: He may want to discuss a recent report, A New Diplomacy for the Information Age, in which they suggest the information revolution coupled with the global transition toward democracy demands a "new diplomacy." Perhaps, most importantly, they argue that citizens are changing their governments and influencing what governments can do more than at any time in history. As a result, while traditional state diplomacy is still essential, policies and negotiated agreements will succeed only if they have the support of the public both at home and abroad (Report at Tab A).

☐ Enhancing USIA's links to U.S. Foreign Policy Objectives: Mr. Manilow will likely discuss commission recommendations to significantly enhance USIA channels of communication to the NSC as well as technology upgrades including the establishment of a global digital information network that would provide for real time, multi-lingual video conferencing (Topical Speech at Tab B).

☐ Reorganization: Mr. Manilow might express concern over the proposed merger of USIA into State. He would likely remind you that USIA was established as an independent agency because, in the past, its programs were compromised for short term political objectives.

Talking Points

- ☐ As I mentioned to your colleagues in March, the National Security Advisor believes this issue deserves senior Administration attention. And I would add that Secretary Albright shares that view.
- ☐ Agree with your general assessment and the need to more aggressively and effectively engage foreign audiences.
- ☐ Also, agree that this Administration must "turn the corner" on the application of information technology both to our state diplomacy and our citizen diplomacy.
- ☐ Am interested in discrete recommendations of projects that can immediately impact on our current foreign policy objectives.
- ☐ With President's announcement to reorganize our foreign policy agencies, think it is important that you share the same the State Department.
- ☐ Think reorganization offers us an important opportunity to mainstream critical public diplomacy activities. Would be happy to call Jamie Rubin, who will likely be handling these issues for Secretary Albright, and recommend that he meet with you.

Concurrences by: James Lindsay

Attachment

Tab A "A New Diplomacy for the Information Age"

Tab B "Public Diplomacy: Rethinking an Old Concept"

M S M a i l

DATE-TIME 13 May 97 18:11
FROM Malley, Robert
CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED
SUBJECT [UNCLASSIFIED]
TO Ragan, Richard F.
CARBON_COPY NO CC's on THIS MESSAGE
TEXT_BODY [[MANILOW.DOC : 4658 in MANILOW.DOC]]

ATTACHMENT
FILE DATE 13 May 97 18:10

ATTACHMENT
FILE NAME MANILOW.DOC
3313

March 13, 1997

INFORMATION

MEMORANDUM FOR DONALD KERRICK

THROUGH: ERIC SCHWARTZ

FROM: RICHARD RAGAN

SUBJECT: Your Meeting with Lew Manilow, Chairman of the U.S.
Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy

You will be meeting with Mr. Lew Manilow, Chairman of the U.S.
Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, 1:15 p.m. on May 14 in
your
office -- you hosted an earlier March meeting with three members
of
the Advisory Commission and Matt Lorin. As you know, Mr. Manilow
requested this meeting because he was unable to make the earlier
one. Your goal should be to convey strong support for Public

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Diplomacy, acknowledge the important role of the Commission, and direct them to begin working through the Department of State (Jamie Rubin in Public Affairs).

Background on the Commission: Now in its 49th year, the Commission is responsible for assessing the public diplomacy policies and programs of the United States Information Agency (USIA), other foreign affairs agencies and U.S. missions abroad. Loosely defined, public diplomacy is the communication of U.S. interests and ideals beyond governments to foreign publics. Activities most often associated with public diplomacy are: informational and cultural activities at U.S. missions abroad, international exchange of persons, radio and television broadcasting, foreign public opinion research and public funding for non-governmental activities (National Endowment for Democracy, East-West Center).

Background on USIA: Created in 1953, USIA is the USG's primary public diplomacy agency and has a budget of approximately \$1.5 billion. USIA is prohibited by the Smith-Mundt Act from disseminating its products domestically. USIA operates approximately 200 posts in 148+ countries. Organizationally, these posts are divided into six geographic regions: East Asia & Pacific; Africa; North Africa, Near East, and South Asia; American Republics; West Europe and Canada; East Europe and New Independent States. Each region is represented in Washington by an Area Director.

Possible Issues of Concern to Mr. Manilow:

☐ A Recent Commission Report: He may want to discuss a recent report, A New Diplomacy for the Information Age, in which they (who?) suggest the information revolution coupled with the global transition toward democracy demands a "new diplomacy." Perhaps most importantly, they argue that citizens are changing their governments and influencing what governments can do more than at any time in history. As a result, while traditional state

diplomacy is still essential, policies and negotiated agreements will succeed only if they have the support of the public both at home and abroad (Report at Tab A).

□ Enhancing USIA's links to U.S. Foreign Policy Objectives: Mr. Manilow will likely discuss commission recommendations to significantly enhance USIA channels of communication to the NSC as well as technology upgrades including the establishment of a global digital information network that would provide for real time, multi-lingual video conferencing (Topical Speech at Tab B

--
Richard: What is "topical speech"? Also, how does this tie into reorganization?).

□ Reorganization: Mr. Manilow might express concern over the proposed merger of USIA into State. He would likely remind you that USIA was established as an independent agency because, in the past, its programs were compromised for short term political objectives.

Talking Points

□ As I mentioned to your colleagues in March, the National Security Advisor believes this issue deserves senior Administration attention. Secretary Albright shares that view.

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

- ☐ Agree with your general assessment and the need to more aggressively and effectively engage foreign audiences.
- ☐ Also, agree that this Administration must "turn the corner" on the application of information technology both to our state diplomacy and our citizen diplomacy.
- ☐ Am interested in discrete recommendations of projects that can immediately impact our current foreign policy objectives.
- ☐ With President's announcement to reorganize our foreign policy agencies, think it is important that you share the same (what?) with the State Department.
- ☐ Think reorganization offers us an important opportunity to mainstream critical public diplomacy activities. Recommend you meet with Jamie Rubin, who will likely be handling these issues for Secretary Albright (Richard - you might want to add an "if raised" tick regarding concerns about reorganization)

Concurrences by: James Lindsay

Attachment

Tab A "A New Diplomacy for the Information Age"

Tab B "Public Diplomacy: Rethinking an Old Concept"

MS Mail

DATE-TIME 13 May 97 18:28
FROM Ragan, Richard F.
CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED
SUBJECT Meeting [UNCLASSIFIED]
TO Letts, Kelly J.
CARBON_COPY NO CC's on THIS MESSAGE
TEXT_BODY

Kelly ready to rock

[[3313DKPD.DOC : 4698 in 3313DKPD.DOC]]

ATTACHMENT
FILE DATE 13 May 97 18:27

ATTACHMENT
FILE NAME 3313DKPD.DOC
3313

March 13, 1997

INFORMATION

MEMORANDUM FOR DONALD KERRICK

THROUGH: ERIC SCHWARTZ

FROM: RICHARD RAGAN

SUBJECT: Your Meeting with Lew Manilow, Chairman of the U.S.
Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy

You will be meeting with Mr. Lew Manilow, Chairman of the U.S.
Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, 1:15 p.m. on May 14 in
your
office -- you hosted an earlier March meeting with three members
of
the Advisory Commission and Matt Lorin. As you know, Mr. Manilow
requested this meeting because he was unable to make the earlier

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

one.

Your goal should be to convey strong support for Public Diplomacy, acknowledge the important role of the Commission, and direct them to begin working through the Department of State (Jamie Rubin in Public Affairs).

Background on the Commission: Now in its 49th year, the Commission is responsible for assessing the public diplomacy policies and programs of the United States Information Agency (USIA), other foreign affairs agencies and U.S. missions abroad. Loosely defined, public diplomacy is the communication of U.S. interests and ideals beyond governments to foreign publics. Activities most often associated with public diplomacy are: informational and cultural activities at U.S. missions abroad, international exchange of persons, radio and television broadcasting, foreign public opinion research and public funding for non-governmental activities (National Endowment for Democracy, East-West Center).

Background on USIA: Created in 1953, USIA is the USG's primary public diplomacy agency and has a budget of approximately \$1.5 billion. USIA is prohibited by the Smith-Mundt Act from disseminating its products domestically. USIA operates approximately 200 posts in 148+ countries. Organizationally, these posts are divided into six geographic regions: East Asia & Pacific; Africa; North Africa, Near East, and South Asia; American Republics; West Europe and Canada; East Europe and New Independent States. Each region is represented in Washington by an Area Director.

Possible Issues of Concern to Mr. Manilow:

☐ A Recent Commission Report: He may want to discuss a recent report, A New Diplomacy for the Information Age, in which the Commission suggests the information revolution coupled with the

global transition toward democracy demands a "new diplomacy." Perhaps most importantly, they argue that citizens are changing their governments and influencing what governments can do more than at any time in history. As a result, while traditional state diplomacy is still essential, policies and negotiated agreements will succeed only if they have the support of the public both at home and abroad (Report at Tab A).

- ☐ Enhancing USIA's links to U.S. Foreign Policy Objectives: Mr. Manilow will likely discuss commission recommendations to significantly enhance USIA channels of communication to the NSC as well as technology upgrades including the establishment of a global digital information network that would provide for real time, multi-lingual video conferencing (Topical Speech at Tab B).
- ☐ Reorganization: Mr. Manilow might express concern over the proposed merger of USIA into State. He would likely remind you that USIA was established as an independent agency because, in the past, its programs were compromised for short term political objectives.

Concurrences by: James Lindsay

Attachments

Tab A "A New Diplomacy for the Information Age"

Tab B "Public Diplomacy: Rethinking an Old Concept"

Tab C Talking Points

Talking Points

- ☐ As I mentioned to your colleagues in March, the National Security Advisor believes this issue deserves senior Administration attention. Secretary Albright shares that view.

☐ Agree with your general assessment and the need to more aggressively and effectively engage foreign audiences.

☐ Also, agree that this Administration must "turn the corner" on the application of information technology both to our state diplomacy and our citizen diplomacy.

☐ Am interested in discrete recommendations of projects that can immediately impact our current foreign policy objectives.

☐ With President's announcement to reorganize our foreign policy agencies, think it is important that you share the same recommendations with the State Department.

☐ Think reorganization offers us an important opportunity to mainstream critical public diplomacy activities. Recommend you meet with Jamie Rubin, who will likely be handling these issues for Secretary Albright.

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. email	RE: State Department Press Guidance (31 pages)	10/02/2000	P5
002. email	RE: U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy Forum (27 pages)	12/04/2000	b(2), P5

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
National Security Council Emails
Exchange-Record (Sept97 - Jan01) (["Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy"])
OA/Box Number: 620000

FOLDER TITLE:

[02/10/1999 - 12/04/2000]

Debbie Bush
2006-0200-F
db58

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

- P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
- P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
- P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
- P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
- P5 Release would disclose confidential advise between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
- P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

- b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
- b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
- b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
- b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
- b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
- b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
- b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
- b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Exchange Mail

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

DATE-TIME 10/02/2000 6:17:36 PM

FROM Wozniak, Natalie S. (PRESS)

CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED

SUBJECT State Department Press Guidance -- October 2, 2000 [UNCLASSIFIED]

TO

Anderson, Brooke D. (NSCCOMM)
Crowley, Philip J. (PRESS)
Cruise, Daniel L. (PRESS)
Hammer, Michael A. (INTERAM)
Pisar, Leah F. (NSCCOMM)
Stockwell, David B. (PRESS)
Wozniak, Natalie S. (PRESS)
Aragoncillo, Leandro A. (VP)
Babbitt, James F. (VP)
Beardsley, Tyler S. (VP)
Black, Steven K. (VP)
Bolan, Christopher J. (VP)
Davidson, Leslie K. (VP)
Dennett, Todd H. (VP)
Fuerth, Leon S. (VP)
Gobush, Matthew N. (VP)
Hinckley, Steedman (VP)
Orfini, Michael H. (VP)
Osius, Theodore G. (VP)
Roberts, Michael W. (VP)
Saunders, Richard M. (VP)
Woolston, Ann E. (VP)
Anderson, Brooke D. (NSCCOMM)
Crowley, Philip J. (PRESS)
Cruise, Daniel L. (PRESS)
Malinowski, Tomasz P. (SPCHW)

Matthews, Sonyia (SPCHW)
Pisar, Leah F. (NSCCOMM)
Stockwell, David B. (PRESS)
Wozniak, Natalie S. (PRESS)

CARBON_COPY**TEXT_BODY****TRANSLATED_ATTACHMENT**

10-02-00 Final Guidances.doc

PRESS

GUIDANCES CONTENTS MONDAY, OCTOBER 2, 2000

POSTINGS Media Note Meeting of Advisory Commission
on Public Diplomacy

Belize Travel Warning (10/1)

Hurricane Keith Public Announcement (10/1)

AFRICA Cote d'Ivoire Political situation update

Guinea Border attacks, refugee security

Zimbabwe Opposition Democratic Movement

EAST ASIA China Falun Gong protests

North Korea New York talks

" Visit of special envoy

Philippines Update on Jeffrey Schilling

EUROPE Albania Local elections

Cyprus Visit of Turkish Cypriot leader

France Secretary Albright's visit

FRY (Serbia) Civil disobedience campaign

Macedonia Municipal elections

Tajikistan Northern Afghan refugees

MIDDLE EAST MEPP Violence, peace process

SOUTH ASIA Afghanistan Taliban successes

WEST. HEMISPHERE Dominica Death of Prime Minister

THERE WAS A REGULAR PRESS BRIEFING TODAY

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE
Office of the Spokesman

For Immediate Release October 2, 2000
2000/1063

MEDIA NOTE

MEETING OF THE U.S. ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PUBLIC DIPLOMACY

The Department of State announces the meeting of the U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy on Friday, October 20, 2000, in Room 600, 301 4th St., SW, Washington, D.C., from 10:30am to 12:30pm.

The Commission, reauthorized pursuant to Public Law 106-113 (H.R. 3194, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000), will discuss the release of its report on the consolidation of the United States Information Agency into the State Department, and the effectiveness of U.S. public diplomacy in the former Soviet Union.

Members of the general public may attend the meeting, though attendance of public members will be limited to the seating available. Access to the building is controlled, and individual building passes are required for all attendees. For information, please contact David J. Kramer, Executive Director, at (202) 619-4463.

Belize - Travel Warning
October 1, 2000

Because of extensive flooding related to Hurricane Keith, American citizens in Belize should maintain contact with the U.S. Embassy and consider departing the country as soon as it is safe to do so. The Department of State has authorized the departure from Belize of dependents of American personnel and of American personnel in non-emergency positions. Peace Corps volunteers in Belize have been moved to central locations.

PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENT
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE
Office of the Spokesman

Hurricane Keith
October 1, 2000

Because of the increasing severity of Hurricane Keith and the danger associated with it, American citizens living in or planning travel to Belize, northern Guatemala and the Mexican portion of the Yucatan Peninsula should monitor news reports of the hurricane's movement.
This Public Announcement expires on October 31, 2000.

Department of State travel information and publications are available at Internet address: <http://travel.state.gov>. U.S. travelers may hear recorded information by calling the Department of State in Washington, D.C. at 202-647-5225 from their touchtone telephone, or receive information by automated telefax by dialing 202-647-3000 from their fax machine.

AF PRESS GUIDANCE
October 2, 2000

Cote d'Ivoire

Q: Is there any update on the internal political situation in Cote d'Ivoire?
Has General Guei accepted or rejected the Organization of African Unity (OAU)
plan to resolve to the political crisis there?

A:

-- WE UNDERSTAND THAT COTE D'IVOIRE'S RULING MILITARY JUNTA CONFIRMED ON
OCTOBER
1 THAT A PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION, WHICH IT CONTENDS WILL RESTORE CIVILIAN RULE,
WILL TAKE PLACE AS PLANNED ON OCTOBER 22, THEREBY REJECTING LAST WEEK'S
APPEAL
FROM MEDIATING OAU PRESIDENTS FOR A DELAY.

-- ACCORDING TO A STATEMENT READ ON THE IVORIAN STATE TELEVISION MAIN EVENING
NEWS
ON SATURDAY NIGHT, A SECOND ROUND OF THE PRESIDENTIAL POLL WOULD TAKE
PLACE, IF
NEEDED, 15 DAYS AFTER THE PROCLAMATION OF FIRST-ROUND RESULTS BY THE
IVORIAN
SUPREME COURT.

-- WE ALSO NOTE THAT UNDER THE NEW IVORIAN CONSTITUTION APPROVED BY THE
ELECTORATE IN A JULY REFERENDUM, THE SUPREME COURT HAS UNTIL OCTOBER 7 TO
RULE ON
WHO IS ELIGIBLE TO RUN FOR PRESIDENT IN COTE D'IVOIRE.

Q: What is the U.S. reaction to these developments?

A:

-- WE ARE DEEPLY DISTURBED, BUT NOT AT ALL SURPRISED, BY GENERAL GUEI'S

REJECTION

OF THE WELL-INTENTIONED OAU INITIATIVE TO RESOLVE THE IVORIAN CRISIS. WE STRONGLY URGE THE IVORIAN SUPREME COURT TO REFRAIN FROM ANY RULING THAT MIGHT INFRINGE UPON THE CONDUCT OF INCLUSIVE, FREE AND FAIR ELECTIONS IN COTE D'IVOIRE.

-- WE REITERATE THAT THE UNITED STATES DESIRES TO SEE AN ELECTORAL PROCESS IN WHICH THE PEOPLE OF COTE D'IVOIRE MAY FREELY VOTE FOR THE CANDIDATES OF THEIR CHOICE IN INCLUSIVE, FREE, FAIR, AND TRANSPARENT ELECTIONS.

-- THE UNITED STATES DOES NOT, REPEAT NOT, FAVOR ANY PARTICULAR CANDIDATE, AND WE CONDEMN ANY EFFORT TO FABRICATE PRETEXTS FOR EXCLUDING OPPOSITION CANDIDATES.

--WE BELIEVE IT ENTIRELY INAPPROPRIATE, ILL-ADVISED AND DESTABILIZING FOR GENERAL GUEI TO STAND AS A CANDIDATE IN THE PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION, AS HE CAME TO AND REMAINS IN POWER AS A RESULT OF A MILITARY COUP, AND IS THUS IN A POSITION TO MANIPULATE THE OUTCOME OF THE ELECTIONS. MOREOVER, THESE RECENT ACTIONS SUGGEST THAT IS HIS INTENT.

CONTEXT: On Friday, September 29, General Guei (pronounced: Gay) told a rally in Abidjan that he had rejected the proposal presented Septemebr 25 in Abidjan by a visiting high-level OAU delegation led by the OAU Chairman, President Eyadema (pronounced: AYahDAYmah) of Togo.

Essentially, the OAU plan had called for creation of a National Transition Government (with a Transitional Council) in Cote d'Ivoire. The proposed Ivorian Government would retain Guei as President but would also insert the leaders of the four main opposition parties as the Vice Presidents with equal votes in the

Council. The other substantive recommendation was for legislative elections to come before presidential elections and both to be held in two and four months' time, respectively.

The OAU plan was formally rejected via the October 1 news announcement on Ivorian state TV, which proclaimed that, "the government (of Cote d'Ivoire) will ensure the scrupulous respect of the (October 22 presidential, December 10 parliamentary) electoral timetable which will enable Cote d'Ivoire to return to constitutional normality as soon as possible."

Observers are also concerned that the Ivorian Supreme Court is moving to declare ineligible by October 7 leading opposition candidates for the prospective October 22 presidential vote. The most notable of these contenders is former Ivorian Prime Minister and senior IMF executive Alassane Ouattara (pronounced: waTARah).

AF Press Guidance
October 2, 2000

Drafted:AF/W:PRDROUIN
10/02/2000 x7-0252

Cleared:AF: SERICE
AF/W:DBOOTH ok
AF/W: JLANIER ok
AF/RA: LDIPALMA
P:RMEYER ok

AF Press Guidance
October 2, 2000

GUINEA
Border attacks and Refugee security

Q: What is the U.S. position on the latest attacks across Guinea's borders over the weekend?

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

A:

* WE CONDEMN THE LATEST RAIDS ON VILLAGES IN THE FORECARIAH AND MACENTA AREAS, AND THE OTHER RAIDS THAT HAVE STRUCK GUINEAN VILLAGES NEAR THE SIERRA LEONE/LIBERIA BORDER SINCE SEPTEMBER 1. WE DEPLORE THE LOSS OF LIFE AND KIDNAPPINGS AND OFFER OUR CONDOLENCES TO ALL RESIDENTS OF GUINEA, CITIZENS AND REFUGEES ALIKE, THAT HAVE SUFFERED FROM THESE ATTACKS.

* WE CONDEMN ANY ARMED INCURSION ACROSS INTERNATIONAL BORDERS, AS THEY UNDERMINE PROSPECTS FOR PEACE AND STABILITY IN THE REGION.

* WE WELCOME LAST WEEK'S RELEASE OF THE UNITED NATIONS WORKER WHO HAD BEEN ABDUCTED IN A PREVIOUS RAID ON GUINEA THAT LEFT ANOTHER UNITED NATIONS WORKER KILLED. TARGETTING RELIEF WORKERS AND REFUGEES MUST STOP.

CONTEXT:

Since September 1, Guinea has suffered at least 8 separate armed incursions across its border with Sierra Leone. The latest attacks coordinated actions over 600 miles apart on villages in the areas of Forecariah and Macenta since Friday killed at least 77, bringing the total Guinean death toll to over 150 civilian deaths.

The previous attacks had resulted in the death of one United Nations High Commission for Refugees worker, the kidnapping of another, and the kidnapping of two foreign missionaries. The United Nations worker was released in Monrovia on September 28, but the two priests remain in captivity in Sierra Leone.

Guinea hosts approximately 500,000 refugees from Sierra Leone and Liberian, most of which are concentrated along the border with those countries and are therefore

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

vulnerable to all the recent attacks. The United States has provided \$10.5 million in funding for programs in Guinea this year which aid refugees and the communities hosting them.

Drafted:AF/W:Eppinger X7-2791

Ident: wdrive/guinea/qa on latest attack 100200

Cleared:

AF:Mbellamy

AF/W:Dbooth ok

AF/RA:LdiPalma ok

PRM/AAA:Cfuller info

Press Guidance

October 2, 2000

Zimbabwe

Q: Do you have any comment on the rally held by the opposition Movement for Democratic Change on Saturday to mark the organization's one-year anniversary?

A.

* WE HAVE SEEN REPORTS THAT SOME 20,000 PEOPLE ATTENDED AN OPPOSITION MOVEMENT FOR DEMOCRATIC CHANGE (MDC) RALLY CELEBRATING THE ANNIVERSARY OF THE PARTY'S CREATION. WE ARE PLEASED THAT THE RALLY WAS PEACEFUL AND COMMEND THE MOVEMENT FOR DEMOCRATIC CHANGE'S AND THE GOVERNMENT'S RESTRAINT.

Q: Do you have any comment on reports that the Zimbabwe police might prosecute opposition leader, Morgan Tsvangirai, for threatening President Mugabe?

A.

* WE HAVE SEEN REPORTS OF INFLAMMATORY REMARKS BY MR. TSVANGIRAI (chaang-gi-
RYE)
BUT DO NOT HAVE A TRANSCRIPT OF WHAT HE ACTUALLY SAID. WE HAVE ALSO SEEN
REPORTS
THAT THE GOVERNMENT IS REVIEWING WHAT WAS SAID.
* WE URGE ALL SIDES IN THIS MATTER TO EXERCISE RESTRAINT, TO ACT PEACEFULLY,
AND
IN ACCORDANCE WITH ZIMBABWEAN LAW AND THE PRINCIPLES OF A MULTIPARTY
DEMOCRACY.

BACKGROUND: On Saturday, September 30, at a rally commemorating the first anniversary of the opposition Movement for Democratic Change (MDC), MDC leader Morgan Tsvangirai reportedly made the statement "What we would like to tell Mugabe today is that please go peacefully. If you don't want to go peacefully, we will remove you violently." The quotation was cited in government and independent press in Zimbabwe and the international news media. State news agencies reported that the police as considering whether to prosecute Tsvangirai for threatening Mugabe. The Movement for Democratic Change claims that their leader's comments referred only to the historical fate of autocratic rulers such as Mugabe (i.e., the country's population will force him out of power) and were not intended as threat. Since the comments by Tsvangirai, Movement for Democratic Change leaders have emphasized to Embassy Harare that they will continue to oppose the use of violence against the government. They also said that rally participants overwhelmingly called for mass action against the government. The Movement for Democratic Change Executive Committee will meet this week to discuss the type and timing of such action.

In June parliamentary elections, the Movement for Democratic Change (MDC) scored significant gains against the ruling Zimbabwe African National Congress - Patriotic Front (ZANU-PF), which had had a virtual monopoly on power for the 20 years since Zimbabwe's independence.

J:PRESS GUIDANCE/ZIMBABWE - 001002

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

DRAFTED: AF/S:KAlbrecht -
Cleared: AF:WSchneidman -
AF/S:AREnder - OK
AF/S:WLUcas - OK
AF/RA:LDiPalma -
P:PMeyer - OK
DRL:PHiggins - OK
NSC:GHarris - OK
DS/DSS/OP:Anathanson (info)
CA/OCS/ACS/AF:Manderson (info)
USAID/AFR/SA:NNewman (info)

EAP PRESS GUIDANCE

October 2, 2000

NORTH KOREA - NEW YORK TALKS

Q: Any update on the U.S.-North Korea talks?

A: -- OUR BILATERAL TALKS WITH NORTH KOREA ARE CONTINUING TODAY IN NEW YORK,
AND THE TONE REMAINS POSITIVE. AMBASSADOR SHEEHAN IS LEADING A SEGMENT ON TERRORISM.

-- WE ARE CONTINUING TO WORK WITH THE NORTH KOREANS ON THE UPCOMING VISIT OF
SPECIAL ENVOY JO MYONG ROK.

EAP PRESS GUIDANCE

October 2, 2000

NORTH KOREA -- SPECIAL ENVOY VISIT

Q: Any further details on the visit of Special Envoy Jo Myong Rok?

A: -- WE ARE CONTINUING TO WORK WITH THE NORTH KOREANS ON THE UPCOMING

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

VISIT OF
SPECIAL ENVOY JO MYONG ROK.

-- I HAVE NO FURTHER DETAILS TO ADD AT THIS POINT TO OUR SEPTEMBER 29
ANNOUNCEMENT CONCERNING JO'S VISIT.

Q: Where will Jo Myong Rok stay in Washington?

A: -- I HAVE NO DETAILS YET CONCERNING THE LOGISTICS OF JO MYONG ROK'S VISIT.

Q: Have any American officials met Jo Myong Rok previously?

A: -- NO AMERICAN OFFICIALS HAVE MET WITH JO MYONG ROK.

Q: Whom have you briefed about Jo Myong Rok's visit?

A: -- WE BRIEFED THE SOUTH KOREAN AND JAPANESE AMBASSADORS PRIOR TO OUR
SEPTEMBER
29 ANNOUNCEMENT. WE HAVE ALSO INFORMED EMBASSY OFFICERS FROM VARIOUS
OTHER
COUNTRIES WITH WHOM WE CONSULT ON KOREAN PENINSULA ISSUES.

Q: What further information can you provide about Secretary Albright's reported
comment that she would visit North Korea if circumstances allow?

A: -- I HAVE NO ANNOUNCEMENTS ABOUT THE SECRETARY'S SCHEDULE AT THIS TIME.

p/p/korea press guidance/10-2HLVupdate

Drafted: EAP/K: DGreenberg; 7-5961

Cleared: EAP: SORoth
EAP: THubbard
EAP: CKartman
EAP: PYun
EAP/K: EDong
EAP/K: DShear
EAP/P: KBailes
C: MStorella

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

P:CHart
S/P:MPalmer
S/CT:MWong
NSC:JPritchard
JCS:ABorchardt
OSD:JKessinger
NP/CPA:JKessler/CDale

S/CT PRESS GUIDANCE
Monday, October 2, 2000

PHILIPPINES: SCHILLING UPDATE

Q: Any comment on reports that 12 Philippine evangelists who were held hostage for three months were freed/rescued?

A: -- WE ARE OF COURSE PLEASED THAT THESE TWELVE EVANGELISTS ARE NOW FREE FROM CAPTIVITY.

-- ALL OF THE REMAINING HOSTAGES SHOULD BE RELEASED IMMEDIATELY, SAFELY, AND UNCONDITIONALY.

-- THE UNITED STATES REMAINS IN CLOSE TOUCH WITH THE PHILIPPINES, WHICH IS IN CHARGE OF THE MILITARY OPERATION AGAINST THE ABU SAYYAF GROUP NOW UNDERWAY, BUT IT WOULD BE INAPPROPRIATE FOR US TO COMMENT FURTHER WHILE THAT OPERATION IS ONGOING.

Drafted:S/CT:JReap
X78682

Cleared:S/CT:EHull
EAP/P:KBailes
EAP/PIMBS:ERye

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

CA/PA:

DRL Press Guidance
October 2, 2000

CHINA: Falun Gong Protestors in Tiananmen Square

Q: Facts and comment on Falun Gong protests over the weekend?

A:

We have seen press reports of the forcible detention of Falun Gong practitioners in Tiananmen Square during China's national day celebrations. We have not been able to confirm the number of those detained.

Reports of China's use of increasingly harsh tactics to repress the Falun Gong spiritual movement are very disturbing.

To the best of our knowledge, those detained were engaging in internationally-recognized rights to freedom of expression and conscience.

We will continue to call upon the Chinese government to uphold its obligation under international human rights instruments to respect these rights.

China's failure to respect freedom of thought, conscience and religion of China citizens is the basis for the Secretary's decision to designate China a country of particular concern under the International Religious Freedom Act.

Context: The Washington Post reports that on October 1 hundreds of practitioners of the banned Falun Gong spiritual movement were forcibly detained during ceremonies in Tiananmen Square marking the 51st anniversary of Communist rule in China. Protesters were observed unfurling banners and chanting slogans in an act of civil disobedience in order to call attention to the Chinese government's harsh crackdown on the Falun Gong. According to reports, security forces responded to the protests by chasing down Falun Gong followers, then kicking and

punching them. A U.S. based Falun Gong organizer said as many as 1,000 people were detained.

H:\\WulffJD\\Press Guidance\\China\\00-10-2 PG China Falun Gong.doc

Drafted: DRL/BA: O'SullivanS
7-4648 FAX: 7-9519

Cleared: DRL/BA: SO'Sullivan ok
DRL/IRF: ConstantineT info
EAP KMoy ok

EUR PRESS GUIDANCE
ALBANIA
October 2, 2000

ALBANIAN LOCAL ELECTIONS

Q: Can you comment on yesterday's local elections in Albania?

A: VOTING THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY WAS CALM AND ORDERLY WITH NO MAJOR INCIDENTS OF VIOLENCE REPORTED. WHILE TECHNICAL PROBLEMS OCCURRED AT SOME POLLING STATIONS -- PRIMARILY COMPLAINTS THAT SOME VOTERS HAD BEEN LEFT OFF ELECTORAL LISTS -- OBSERVERS OF THE ORGANIZATION FOR SECURITY AND COOPERATION IN EUROPE (OSCE) NOTED NO WIDESPREAD IRREGULARITIES.

Q: DO you have the election results?

A: NO. OFFICIAL FINAL RESULTS HAVE NOT YET BEEN TABULATED AND COLLECTED.

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

+++++

Context: Local elections in Albania yesterday were calm and orderly with no major of violence reported. As anticipated, some technical problems occurred at polling centers (primarily complaints that individuals had been left off electoral lists or confusion regarding where specific voters were to report to vote), but the atmosphere throughout the country was quiet and peaceful. We expect tension ahead, however, particularly as the votes are tabulated. Initial election results show the Socialist Party having done very well throughout the country, winning the majority of positions in all major Albanian cities except Shkoder. Party spokesmen have cited nation-wide voter turnout figures ranging anywhere from 37 to 80 percent. According to Embassy Tirana, the most credible report is about 60 percent. The OSCE is expected to issue a statement today, although it is unlikely to contain accurate vote counts at this point.

Drafted: EUR/SCE:MSiders 7-3747
U:\Albania\PressGuidance\October Elections Readout
Cleared: EUR: JSwigert
EUR/SCE: BConnuck
P:Ltepper
DRL:SEpstein

EUR PRESS GUIDANCE
CYPRUS
OCTOBER 2, 2000

CYPRUS: ERTUGRULOGLU IN WASHINGTON

Q: Did Special Cyprus Coordinator Weston or any other State Department official meet with Turkish Cypriot leader Ertugruloglu today?

A: SPECIAL CYPRUS COORDINATOR TOM WESTON WILL MEET WITH TASIN (tah-sin) ERTUGRULOGLU (air-two-RUE-low-lou) LATER TODAY AT HIS REQUEST.

THIS MEETING IS A CHANCE FOR US TO EMPHASIZE OUR COMMITMENT TO A
NEGOTIATED
SOLUTION TO THE CYPRUS PROBLEM.

THE UNITED STATES CONTINUES TO PROVIDE DIPLOMATIC SUPPORT FOR THE UN-LED
CYPRUS
TALKS. THE FOURTH SESSION OF TALKS CONCLUDED IN NEW YORK ON SEPTEMBER 26.
THEY
ARE SLATED TO RESUME NOVEMBER 1 IN GENEVA.

U.S. COMMITMENT TO A CYPRUS SOLUTION BASED ON A BI-ZONAL, BI-COMMUNAL
FEDERATION
REMAINS FIRM.

Q: Does the fact that Weston met with Ertugruloglu constitute tacit recognition
of an independent state in northern Cyprus?

A: NO, OUR POSITION ON NON-RECOGNITION REMAINS THE SAME.

+++++

(CONTEXT: Special Cyprus Coordinator Tom Weston will meet with Tasin
Ertugruloglu in his office at 2:00 p.m. today. Ertugruloglu holds the foreign
affairs portfolio for the unrecognized Turkish Cypriot administration. Weston is
meeting with Ertugruloglu to underscore our ongoing support for UN-led Cyprus
Talks and to reiterate that Turkish Cypriots can only achieve political equality
through a comprehensive settlement.)

Drafted: EUR/SE:DLawton 7-6113

Clearance: EUR/SE:AKorky

EUR/SCC:Twiston

EUR/PPA:PFRAYNE

IO/UNP:L VIGUERIE

EUR GUIDANCE

FRANCE

October 2, 2000

SECRETARY'S VISIT TO FRANCE

Q: Do you have a read-out of the Secretary's weekend meetings?

* THE SECRETARY ARRIVED IN FRANCE SUNDAY TO OPEN THE NEWEST AMERICAN PRESENCE POST IN BORDEAUX. SHE ALSO MET WITH MAYOR (AND FORMER PRIME MINISTER) ALAIN JUPPE.

* THE SECRETARY TRAVELED TO PARIS ON SUNDAY NIGHT. SHE MET TODAY WITH SENIOR FRENCH LEADERS, INCLUDING PRESIDENT CHIRAC AND PRIME MINISTER LIONEL JOSPIN, AS WELL AS LEADERS FROM THE EUROPEAN COUNCIL AND THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION. ONE OF THE MAIN TOPICS OF DISCUSSION WAS YUGOSLAVIA.

* WE UNDERSTAND THE SECRETARY'S MEETINGS ARE GOING EXTREMELY WELL, AND REFER YOU TO HER PARTY FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

Drafted: EUR/WE:DvanCleve;EUR/PPA:Kbyrnes x7-8341

Cleared: EUR/WE:Jspilsbury ok

EUR/ERA:Cmurray ok

EUR/WE:Cdavis ok

EUR/UBI:Kpitterle ok

EUR/PPA:Pfrayne ok

EUR GUIDANCE

SERBIA

October 2, 2000

SERBIA: CIVIL DISOBEDIENCE CAMPAIGN

Q: What's happening in Yugoslavia today? Are the strikes successful?

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

A: WE'VE NOTED THE PRESS REPORTS THAT INDICATE PROTEST STRIKES AND DEMONSTRATIONS PROCEEDED PEACEFULLY THROUGHOUT YUGOSLAVIA TODAY. WE CONTINUE TO BELIEVE THE OPPOSITION WON AN OUTRIGHT VICTORY SEPTEMBER 24, AND THAT IT IS PAST TIME FOR MILOSEVIC TO STEP ASIDE.

Q: Does the U.S. support this campaign of civil disobedience?

A: WE UNDERSTAND PERFECTLY THE FRUSTRATION AND OUTRAGE THE SERBIAN PEOPLE FEEL OVER THE DENIAL OF THEIR VICTORY BY THE REGIME. HOW THE OPPOSITION EXPRESSES THAT OUTRAGE AND HOW THEY INTEND TO APPLY PRESSURE ON THE REGIME IS ENTIRELY UP TO THEM. WE SUPPORT THEIR RIGHT TO USE PEACEFUL MEANS TO DEMAND RESPECT FOR THE TRUE RESULTS OF THE ELECTION.

Q: Are you still opposed to a second round of voting? What if Mr. Kostunica agrees to a second round - would you support him?

A: WE HAVE REPEATEDLY STATED THAT THERE IS NO FACTUAL BASIS FOR A SECOND ROUND, SO TALK OF WHETHER WE WOULD SUPPORT A SECOND ROUND IS NOT THE ISSUE. NEITHER HAS MR. KOSTUNICA SAID HE WOULD PARTICIPATE IN A SECOND ROUND.

Q: Have the Russians indicated to you a willingness to accept an outright victory for the opposition, and are they trying to pressure Milosevic to step down?

A: PRESIDENT CLINTON CALLED PRESIDENT PUTIN ON SATURDAY TO DISCUSS THE ELECTIONS. PUTIN SAID HE AGREED THAT THE WILL OF THE SERBIAN PEOPLE SHOULD BE RESPECTED. THE SECRETARY AND OTHER WESTERN LEADERS HAVE ALSO HAD DISCUSSIONS WITH

THE
RUSSIANS ABOUT HOW THEY CAN BE MOST HELPFUL.

Q: Are the Russians pushing for a second round of elections?

A: YOU WOULD HAVE TO ASK THE RUSSIAN GOVERNMENT FOR THEIR EXACT POSITION.

Q: Do you have any reaction to reports that a senior Iraqi team of intelligence officers, including the Iraqi Interior Minister, are in Belgrade to advise Milosevic on how to resist popular calls for his ouster?

A: IT WOULDN'T SURPRISE US IF SUCH REPORTS WERE TRUE, BUT WE HAVE NO INDEPENDENT CONFIRMATION. IF ACCURATE, THE STORY WOULD MERELY UNDERLINE THE OLD ADAGE ABOUT HOW YOU CAN JUDGE A MAN BY THE COMPANY HE KEEPS.

Drafted: EUR/PPA: PFrayne

Cleared: EUR/PPA: TSwitzer

EUR/SCE:

TCountryman

EUR/FO: JSwigert

S/NIS: AJohnson

S/SA: JPar dew

NEA: GSullivan

EUR GUIDANCE

MACEDONIA

October 2, 2000

MACEDONIA - MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS

Q: Can you comment on the results of the municipal elections in Macedonia?

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

A: THE SECOND ROUND OF VOTING TOOK PLACE ON SEPTEMBER 24 WITH LESS VIOLENCE THAN THE SEPTEMBER 10 ROUND.

HOWEVER, INTERNATIONAL OBSERVERS REPORTED SERIOUS IRREGULARITIES IN ABOUT EIGHT PERCENT OF THE POLLING STATIONS VISITED. THE OSCE EXPECTS TO RELEASE ITS FINAL REPORT SHORTLY.

WE JOIN THE ORGANIZATION FOR SECURITY AND COOPERATION IN EUROPE (OSCE) IN CALLING ON MACEDONIAN AUTHORITIES TO INVESTIGATE AND PROSECUTE VIGOROUSLY ANY BREACHES OF LAW DURING THE POLLING. WE EXPECT ANY OFFICIAL COMPLAINTS MADE BY POLITICAL PARTIES TO BE HANDLED CORRECTLY AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH MACEDONIAN LAW, AS IN PRIOR ELECTIONS.

++++
Context: The second round of Macedonia municipal elections were held September 24. The OSCE said the elections fell short of certain OSCE commitments, citing acts of violence and intimidation in some districts in western Macedonia. In most municipalities, polling was calm and orderly.

Drafted: EUR/SCE:ARutledge

Cleared: EUR:Jswigert ok

EUR/SCE:BConnuck OK

EUR/PPA:Pfrayne OK

DRL/BA:Ecarr OK

PRM CONTINGENCY PRESS GUIDANCE

10/2/2000

TAJIKISTAN: REFUGEES FROM NORTHERN AFGHANISTAN

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Q: What is happening to refugees from Northern Afghanistan who are fleeing the Taliban and are seeking refuge in Tajikistan?

A: WE HAVE SEEN PRESS REPORTS INDICATING TENS OF THOUSANDS OF REFUGEES FROM NORTHERN AFGHANISTAN ARE HEADING TOWARD THE BORDER WITH TAJIKISTAN.

- WE HAVE NOT BEEN ABLE TO CONFIRM THESE POPULATION MOVEMENTS. PRESS REPORTS OF BETWEEN 135,000 AND 150,000 AFGHAN REFUGEES HEADING TOWARD THE TAJIK BORDER APPEAR TO BE EXAGGERATED.

- OBVIOUSLY, WE ARE CONCERNED FOR THE WELFARE OF THESE PEOPLE, REGARDLESS OF THEIR NUMBER AND DESTINATION. WE ARE PROVIDING ASSISTANCE TO THE DISPLACED IN NORTHERN AFGHANISTAN AND WE CONTINUE TO MONITOR THE SITUATION VERY CLOSELY FOR SIGNS OF A SIGNIFICANT POPULATION MOVEMENT.

Q: What about the press reports that the Russian border guards will not permit refugees from Afghanistan to enter Tajikistan?

A: WE HAVE NO REPORTS THAT RUSSIAN BORDER GUARDS HAVE TURNED AWAY REFUGEES AT THE BORDER. THE RUSSIAN BORDER GUARD COMMANDER IN TAJIKISTAN HAS BEEN QUOTED SAYING THAT HE WILL PREVENT REFUGEES FROM AFGHANISTAN FROM ENTERING TAJIKISTAN. THE GOVERNMENTS OF RUSSIA AND TAJIKISTAN HAVE INTERNATIONAL OBLIGATIONS TO PROVIDE FIRST ASYLUM TO REFUGEES FROM AFGHANISTAN AND ARE EXPECTED TO FULFILL THOSE OBLIGATIONS.

BACKGROUND:

Since September, press has reported that between 135,000 to 150,000 refugees from

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Northern Afghanistan fleeing the Taliban were headed toward the Tajik border. However, there have been no significant arrivals at the Tajik border nor any indication of large population movements. If the Taliban is successful in another serious offensive in Northern Afghanistan, or if Northern Alliance Commander Masood calls for an evacuation of civilians from the area as part of his strategy in fighting the Taliban, we may see large numbers of refugees headed toward Tajikistan, as predicted. In accordance with bilateral agreements between the Tajikistan and the Russian Federation, Russian border guards are posted at Tajikistan's border with Afghanistan and control entry into the country. The U.S. is providing assistance to the displaced in northern Afghanistan, through USAID's Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance and Food for Peace, and through international organizations such as UNHCR.

H:\PRM Offices\ENA\Tajikistan\Info Memos\Afghan refugees to Tajikistan Q & A
09_29_00.doc

Drafted by: PRM/ENA: CSantos, RMackler

Cleared by: PRM/MCE: SBDean ok

PRM/ENA: DAppleton ok

PRM/MCE: NHastings (info)

EUR/CACEN: JKilian ok

EUR/RUS: TRichardson ok

SA/PAB: PDhillon ok

USAID/BHR/OFDA: EKvitashvili ok

NEA Press Guidance

Monday, October 2, 2000

MEPP: VIOLENCE/PEACE PROCESS

Q: What is the U.S. Government doing to bring an end to the violence in the Middle East?

--PRESIDENT CLINTON, SECRETARY ALBRIGHT, AND OTHER U.S. OFFICIALS HAVE BEEN INTENSIVELY ENGAGED IN SUPPORTING EFFORTS TO END THE VIOLENCE.

--IN CONVERSATIONS WITH PRIME MINISTER BARAK, CHAIRMAN ARAFAT, AND OTHER ISRAELI

AND PALESTINIAN OFFICIALS, THE PRESIDENT AND SECRETARY EXPRESSED THEIR DEEP CONCERN OVER THE ESCALATION OF VIOLENCE AND CALLED ON BOTH SIDES TO EXERT MAXIMUM EFFORTS TO RESTORE CALM IMMEDIATELY.

--PRIME MINISTER BARAK AND CHAIRMAN ARAFAT AGREED THAT, AS SOON AS CONDITIONS PERMIT, THE UNITED STATES WILL CHAIR A MEETING OF ISRAELI AND PALESTINIAN SECURITY OFFICIALS FOR THE PURPOSE OF FACT-FINDING AND TO PREVENT A REOCCURRENCE OF THE EVENTS OF THE PAST FEW DAYS. PRIOR TO THAT MEETING, BOTH SIDES WILL CONDUCT THEIR SEPARATE REVIEWS AND CONTINUE TO MEET WITH EACH OTHER.

--THIS MEETING IS DESIGNED TO UNDERSTAND WHAT WENT WRONG AND TO SEE HOW BOTH PARTIES CAN ENSURE THAT PALESTINIANS AND ISRAELIS WILL NOT RELIVE THE TERRIBLE EVENTS OF THE LAST FEW DAYS.

Q: Where will this meeting take place? When? Who will chair it for the United States?

--THE MEETING WILL TAKE PLACE IN THE REGION AS SOON AS CONDITIONS PERMIT. AN APPROPRIATE U.S. OFFICIAL WILL CHAIR THE MEETING.

Q: Will the Secretary travel from Europe to the Middle East, given the situation there right now?

--THE SECRETARY HAS NO PLANS TO GO TO THE MIDDLE EAST AT THIS TIME.

Q: How about Dennis Ross?

--DENNIS ALSO HAS NO PLANS TO GO TO THE MIDDLE EAST RIGHT NOW.

Q. What is your reaction to the violence in Jerusalem, the West Bank, Gaza, and within Israel?

--WE CONTINUE TO URGE BOTH ISRAELIS AND PALESTINIANS TO MAINTAIN CALM, EXERCISE RESTRAINT, AND ABOVE ALL TO AVOID ANY ACTION THAT PROVOKES TENSION IN THIS AREA.

--EVENTS OF THE PAST FEW DAYS ONLY UNDERScore THE OBVIOUS: ISRAELIS AND PALESTINIANS NEED TO FOCUS THEIR EFFORTS INTENSIVELY ON REACHING AN AGREEMENT, AND COOPERATE WITH ONE ANOTHER IN A PRACTICAL FASHION UNTIL A PERMANENT STATUS ACCORD IS REACHED.

--THE UNITED STATES EXTENDS ITS CONDOLENCES TO THE FAMILIES OF ALL THOSE KILLED AND WOUNDED IN THE RECENT VIOLENCE. WE CALL ON BOTH SIDES TO TAKE STEPS TO RESTORE CALM, AND AVOID ANY ACTIONS AND WORDS THAT COULD FURTHER INFLAME THE SITUATION.

Q: Are both sides doing enough to control the situation?

--CLEARLY THEY MUST DO MORE. WE HAVE A TERRIBLE SITUATION IN WHICH PEOPLE ARE BEING KILLED AND WOUNDED. BOTH SIDES NEED TO DO EVERYTHING THEY CAN TO CALM AND CONTROL EVENTS ON THE GROUND.

Q: But who's to blame?

--THE ISSUE IS NOT KEEPING SCORE OR APPORTIONING BLAME.

--BOTH SIDES NEED TO DO A BETTER JOB OF RESTORING CALM.

Q: Has the U.S. Government issued any warnings, given the situation?

--THE EMBASSY IN TEL AVIV, CONSULATE GENERAL IN JERUSALEM, AND DEPARTMENT OF

STATE HAVE ISSUED A SERIES OF NOTICES SINCE FRIDAY. THE LATEST WARDEN MESSAGE, ISSUED TODAY, ADVISED THAT U.S. GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL WERE BEING PROHIBITED FROM TRAVEL TO GAZA AND THE WEST BANK, AND ADVISED THEM TO AVOID EAST JERUSALEM AND THE OLD CITY. ALL AMERICANS ARE ADVISED TO AVOID THOSE AREAS, AND TO EXERCISE CAUTION INSIDE ISRAEL, PARTICULARLY THOSE AREAS WHERE DISTURBANCES TOOK PLACE ON OCTOBER 1.

Q: Ariel Sharon has denied reports that the violence was sparked by his visit last week to the Temple Mount/Haram al-Sharif. Do you agree with him?

--AS I SAID FRIDAY, SHARON'S DECISION TO VISIT THIS SITE RISKED CREATING TENSIONS, AND IT DID.

--CLEARLY THIS IS A SENSITIVE PLACE FOR BOTH PALESTINIANS AND ISRAELIS, MUSLIMS AND JEWS; THE NEEDS AND INTERESTS OF BOTH SIDES THERE NEED TO BE RESPECTED, AND PROVOCATIONS THAT COULD LEAD TO TENSION NEED TO BE AVOIDED.

Q. Given the current situation in the Middle East, can you still seriously claim that there is a real "peace process"?

--NO ONE HAS EVER CLAIMED THAT ACHIEVING PEACE IN THE MIDDLE EAST WOULD BE AN EASY TASK. THE PROCESS INVOLVES FINDING SOLUTIONS TO THE MOST DIFFICULT CORE ISSUES, THAT INVOLVE SOME OF THE MOST SENSITIVE CONCERNS OF ISRAELIS AND PALESTINIANS.

--THE VIOLENCE OF RECENT DAYS DEMONSTRATES THE URGENT NEED TO BRIDGE THE REMAINING GAPS AND ACHIEVE AN AGREEMENT.

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

--NEITHER PARTY CAN EXPECT TO GET EVERYTHING IT DESIRES IN A PEACE AGREEMENT.
HOWEVER, FAILURE TO REACH SUCH AN AGREEMENT WILL INCREASE THE LIKELIHOOD
OF
FURTHER VIOLENCE AND MORE BLOODSHED.

--WE WILL CONTINUE DOING EVERYTHING WE CAN TO SUPPORT ISRAELI AND
PALESTINIAN
LEADERS AS THEY MAKE THE DIFFICULT, BUT NECESSARY, DECISIONS FOR PEACE.

Drafted: NEA/PPD - Dsreebny
Cleared: SMEC- Amiller
NEA/IPA - Jwalles
CA - Clamora

THE WHITE HOUSE

Office of the Press Secretary

For Immediate Release October 1,
2000

STATEMENT BY THE PRESS SECRETARY

The President spoke to Prime Minister Barak and Chairman Arafat this weekend to express his deep concern about the escalation of violence and to convey his condolences to the families of the victims.

The President called on both sides to exert maximum efforts to restore calm immediately. Prime Minister Barak and Chairman Arafat agreed that, as soon as conditions permit, the United States will chair a meeting of Israeli and Palestinian security officials for the purpose of fact-finding and to prevent a reoccurrence of the events of the past few days. Prior to that meeting, both sides will conduct their separate reviews and continue

to meet with each other.

This process is designed to understand what went wrong and to see how both parties can ensure that the Palestinian and Israeli people not relive the terrible events of the last few days.

SA PRESS GUIDANCE

October 2, 2000

AFGHANISTAN: TALIBAN SUCCESSES

Q: Do you have any comment on today's LAT piece on Taliban successes?

A: WE CONTINUE TO BELIEVE THAT THE AFGHAN CONFLICT CANNOT BE RESOLVED THROUGH MILITARY ACTION. AS LONG AS ONE FACTION ATTEMPTS TO IMPOSE ITS WILL BY FORCE, IT WILL FACE ARMED RESISTANCE TO ITS GOALS.

THIS IS THE PRINCIPAL LESSON OF THE 22 YEARS OF CONFLICT IN AFGHANISTAN SINCE THE COMMUNIST COUP OF 1978.

SIMILARLY, SUCCESS ON THE BATTLEFIELD IS NOT THE PATH FOR THE TALIBAN OR ANY FACTION TO GAIN INTERNATIONAL ACCEPTANCE AND ASSISTANCE IN REBUILDING THE COUNTRY.

WHAT CAN END THE CONFLICT IS A POLITICAL PROCESS OF DIALOGUE AMONG ALL CONCERNED AFGHANS THAT WILL RESULT IN A BROADLY-BASED GOVERNMENT.

THE UNITED STATES DOES NOT FAVOR ANY AFGHAN FACTION. WE ARE WORKING, ALONG WITH THE UNITED NATIONS AND OTHER CONCERNED COUNTRIES, TO HELP THE AFGHANS

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCO™

BRING PEACE
TO THEIR COUNTRY.

Q: Are we concerned about the Taliban's gains?

A: WHAT WE ARE CONCERNED ABOUT IS THE CONTINUOUS FIGHTING AND ABSENCE OF A
BROAD-BASED GOVERNMENT. THIS MEANS CONTINUED CASUALTIES AND
DISPLACEMENT AMONG
THE AFGHAN PEOPLE, DESTRUCTION OF PROPERTY AND THE CHAOS AND INSTABILITY
THAT
PREVENTS RECONSTRUCTION AND THE RESUMPTION OF NORMAL LIVES BY AFGHANS.

Q: (IF ASKED) Do we think the Taliban are close to defeating Masood?

A: WE DO NOT WANT TO GET INTO ANALYSIS OF THE BATTLEFIELD SITUATION. WE NOTE,
HOWEVER, THAT THE FIGHTING HAS EBBED AND FLOWED FOR MANY YEARS.

Drafted:SA/RA:LScensny 64252
\\sara\public~1\afghan\1002success.doc

Cleared:SA:KFInderfurth
SA/PAB:JLunstead
P:MFitzpatrick

WHA Press Guidance
October 2, 2000

DOMINICA: PM Roosevelt Douglas Dies

Q: Do you have any reaction to the unexpected death yesterday of the Prime
Minister of Dominica, Roosevelt Douglas?

A. WE REGRET THE UNEXPECTED DEATH OF PRIME MINISTER DOUGLAS AND EXTEND
OUR

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

DEEPEST CONDOLENCES TO HIS FAMILY AND THE PEOPLE OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF DOMINICA DURING THIS TIME OF MOURNING.

DESPITE PRIME MINISTER DOUGLAS' RELATIVELY SHORT TIME IN OFFICE, HE MOVED QUICKLY TO DEMONSTRATE HIS GOVERNMENT'S COMMITMENT TO COMBATING NARCOTICS TRAFFICKING AND TRANSNATIONAL CRIME WHEN HE CAME TO WASHINGTON LAST MAY TO EXCHANGE INSTRUMENTS OF RATIFICATION FOR A BILATERAL EXTRADITION TREATY AND A MUTUAL LEGAL ASSISTANCE TREATY.

ONCE AGAIN, LET ME EXPRESS ON BEHALF OF THE SECRETARY OUR DEEPEST SYMPATHIES TO THE GOVERNMENT AND PEOPLE OF DOMINICA AT THE LOSS OF THEIR PRIME MINISTER.

Context:

Roosevelt Douglas was elected Prime Minister of the Caribbean island nation of Dominica (do-min-EE-ka - distinct from the Dominican Republic) in January 2000. The cause of his death is not yet known, although press speculation is that he suffered a heart attack.

A flamboyant and controversial fixture on the Dominican political scene since the 1980's, Douglas first gained notoriety in 1973 when he was jailed in Canada for his role in inciting violent student protests. Originally a radical Marxist, he remained a populist throughout his career, taking charge of the Labor Party in 1992. He was a regular visitor to Cuba and had recently returned from a visit to Libya.

Douglas assumed the Prime Minister's office leading a coalition government after January 31 general elections in which he and his Labor party campaigned on a pro-business, anti-corruption platform. Douglas' tenure in office was

characterized by erratic personal conduct, extensive off-island travel and a general inability to initiate the reforms upon which he had campaigned.

searacar/Press QA Library/Eastern Caribbean/Dominica PM Death

DRAFT: WHA/CAR - JDFeeley, x7-2620

CLEAR: WHA/CAR - MEBarnes ok

WHA - WRBrownfield (info)

WHA/PA - A Koss/W Carrington

P - M Fitzpatrick (info)

INL - B Warfield (info)

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. email	RE: Appointments (partial) (1 page)	08/05/1997	P2, b(6)
002. email	RE: Appointments (partial) (1 page)	08/05/1997	P2, b(6)
003. email	RE: Appointments (partial) (2 pages)	08/05/1997	P2, b(6)
004. email	RE: Broadcasting and Public Diplomacy (4 pages)	08/15/1997	P5

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
 NSC Emails
 Exchange-Non-Record (Mar 97-Jan 01) ("Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy")
 OA/Box Number: 630000

FOLDER TITLE:

[07/18/1997 - 08/15/1997]

2006-0200-F
 db59

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

- P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
- P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
- P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
- P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
- P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
- P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

- b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
- b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
- b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
- b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
- b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
- b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
- b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
- b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Exchange Mail

DATE-TIME 8/5/97 8:37:58 AM
FROM Johnson, David T.
CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED
SUBJECT RE: POTUS Names Paula Dobriansky to U.S. Advisory Commission on Public
Diplomacy
[UNCLASSIFIED]
TO Blinken, Antony J.

CARBON_COPY

TEXT_BODY

(b)(6)

-----Original

Message-----

From: Wozniak, Natalie S.

Sent: Monday, August 04,
1997 7:39 PM

To: @PRESS - Public Affairs; @PLANNING - Strat Plan
& Comm

Cc: /R Records

Subject: POTUS Names Paula Dobriansky to
U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy [UNCLASSIFIED]

<<

File: dobrian.doc >>

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Exchange Mail

DATE-TIME 8/5/97 9:05:42 AM
FROM Blinken, Antony J.
CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED
SUBJECT RE: POTUS Names Paula Dobriansky to U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy
[UNCLASSIFIED]
TO Johnson, David T.

CARBON_COPY

TEXT_BODY

(b)(6)

-----Original
Message-----
From: Johnson, David T.
Sent: Tuesday, August 05,
1997 8:38 AM
To: Blinken, Antony J.
Subject: RE: POTUS Names Paula
Dobriansky to U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy
[UNCLASSIFIED]

(b)(6)

-----Original
Message-----
From: Wozniak, Natalie S.
Sent: Monday, August 04,
1997 7:39 PM
To: @PRESS - Public Affairs; @PLANNING - Strat Plan
& Comm
Cc: /R Records
Subject: POTUS Names Paula Dobriansky to
U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy [UNCLASSIFIED]

<<
File: dobrian.doc >>

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Exchange Mail

DATE-TIME 8/5/97 2:38:32 PM
FROM Johnson, David T.
CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED
SUBJECT RE: POTUS Names Paula Dobriansky to U.S. Advisory Commission on Public
Diplomacy
[UNCLASSIFIED]
TO Blinken, Antony J.

CARBON_COPY

TEXT_BODY

(b)(6)

-----Original Message-----

From: Blinken,
Antony J.
Sent: Tuesday, August 05, 1997 9:06 AM
To: Johnson,
David T.
Subject: RE: POTUS Names Paula Dobriansky to U.S. Advisory
Commission on Public Diplomacy. [UNCLASSIFIED]

(b)(6)

-----Original
Message-----

From: Johnson, David T.
Sent: Tuesday, August 05,
1997 8:38 AM
To: Blinken, Antony J.
Subject: RE: POTUS Names Paula
Dobriansky to U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy
[UNCLASSIFIED]

(b)(6)

-----Original
Message-----

From: Wozniak, Natalie S.
Sent: Monday, August 04,

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOGRAPH

1997 7:39 PM

To: @PRESS - Public Affairs; @PLANNING - Strat Plan
& Comm

Cc: /R Records

Subject: POTUS Names Paula Dobriansky to

U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy [UNCLASSIFIED]

<<

File: dobrian.doc >>

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOGRAPH

Exchange Mail

DATE-TIME 8/15/97 10:18:03 AM
FROM Davis, William K.
CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED
SUBJECT Broadcasting & Public Diplomacy memo to the President
[UNCLASSIFIED]
TO Bendick, Gordon L.
Burrell, Christina L.
Danvers, William C.
Davis, William K.

CARBON_COPY

TEXT_BODY Chris,
in case this thing comes back (again) from across the street,
here are copies (they're also on the G: drive). thanks

TRANSLATED_ATTACHMENT

5594NSCredo.doc

August 14, 1997

ACTION

MEMORANDUM FOR SAMUEL R. BERGER

THROUGH: ERIC SCHWARTZ
WILLIAM C. DANVERS

FROM: WILLIAM K. DAVIS

SUBJECT: International Broadcasting

Attached is an information memo to the President responding to issues that he raised concerning public diplomacy and international broadcasting. The memo outlines issues raised by Lew Manilow regarding the need to be more aggressive on public diplomacy. It also summarizes where we are in negotiations with the Congress and describes the substance of the agreement on

international
broadcasting we have struck with the conferees in the State
Department
Authorization bill.

Concurrence by: Bill Wise, Tony Blinken, Will Wechsler

RECOMMENDATION

That you sign the attached memorandum to the President at Tab I.

Attachment
Tab I Memorandum to the President
1

5594

TRANSLATED_ATTACHMENT 5594presredo.doc

INFORMATION

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRESIDENT

FROM: SAMUEL R. BERGER

SUBJECT: International Broadcasting

During your Monday morning meeting with the Vice President and
Jim Steinberg, you
asked Jim for additional information about public diplomacy and
international
broadcasting.

State Authorization Bill: The State Department Authorization bill
currently
under consideration on Capitol Hill will have important ramifications
for both
these issues. The legislation contains language that would implement
many of the

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

decisions you made to reorganize the foreign affairs agencies earlier this year, including merging many of the functions of the U.S. Information Agency (USIA) into the State Department. Specifically with regard to international broadcasting functions, the bill contains language proposed by Senator Biden that would increase the independence of U.S. broadcast entities such as Voice of America, Radio Free Europe, Radio and TV Marti, and Radio Free Asia. Current law allows for the Broadcasting Board of Governors (BBG), whose members are appointed by you, to set the policy and budget for the radios. Though the BBG has independent policy-making authority, it is part of USIA, and the BBG passes its budget request to OMB through USIA. The Biden language makes the BBG and the international broadcasting services a completely independent federal agency; not merging it into State as is the case with the rest of USIA under the Administration's proposal. The Biden language would also forbid members currently on the board from being reappointed.

There were concerns about the impact of the Biden language on our ability to ensure that US international broadcasting reflected our broad foreign policy priorities. However, principals concluded that in order to try and get an agreement on the State Authorization bill, which also includes authorization for repayment of a significant portion of our UN arrears, it was in our interest to accept the Biden language. While conference on the bill is not completed -- it will resume in September -- it is Senator Biden's expectation that his language will be accepted as part of the final bill.

U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy: The State Department bill does not currently include language affecting the operations of this statute-based Advisory Commission. However, Senator Biden and his staff are reportedly considering adding language in conference that would ban USIA from continuing to

fund the Commission. While Biden has yet to unveil a concrete proposal, we will work with Senator Biden and follow this issue closely with State and USIA.

Further, the Commission, chaired by Lew Manilow, has released a report that advocates more aggressive use of public diplomacy. USIA feels that the current approach to reorganization, both on the Hill and within the Administration, does not take advantage of reorganization as an opportunity to reinvigorate the public diplomacy aspects of our foreign policy. In particular, Joe Duffy is concerned that, with merger as envisioned by State, the longer term public diplomacy objectives of U.S. foreign policy may be sacrificed to the shorter-term requirements of press relations and public affairs. I will pursue this issue with Secretary Albright at one of our regularly scheduled lunches.

2

2

5594

cc: Vice President
Chief of Staff

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. email	RE: State Report on "Foreign Affairs Reform and Restructuring Act" (partial) (2 pages)	05/06/1998	P5

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
National Security Council Emails
Exchange-Non-Record (Mar97 - Jan01) (["Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy"])
OA/Box Number: 630000

FOLDER TITLE:

[05/06/1998] [1]

Debbie Bush
2006-0200-F
db60

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

- P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
- P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
- P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
- P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
- P5 Release would disclose confidential advise between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
- P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

- b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
- b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
- b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
- b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
- b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
- b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
- b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
- b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Exchange Mail

DATE-TIME 5/6/98 2:14:22 PM
FROM Farrar, Jay C.
CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED
SUBJECT RE: State Auth Veto Msg [UNCLASSIFIED]
TO Highsmith, Newell L.

CARBON_COPY**TEXT_BODY**

Newell,

Attached is the State Report - got it off the THOMAS web site. It's long - 180 pages. I'll bring down the proposed veto statement.

-----Original Message-----

From: Highsmith, Newell L.

Sent: Wednesday, May 06, 1998 1:30 PM

To: Farrar, Jay C.

Cc: @LEGISLAT

- Legislative Affairs; @DEFENSE - Defense Policy; @LEGAL - Legal

Advisor

Subject: RE: State Auth Veto Msg [UNCLASSIFIED]

Jay --

Do you have the veto message and the Conference Report? I will need

to see them to look into this issue. Thanks.

-----Original Message-----

From: Bell,

Robert G.

Sent: Tuesday, May 05, 1998 8:58 PM

To: @LEGAL - Legal

Advisor

Cc: @LEGISLAT - Legislative Affairs; @DEFENSE - Defense Policy

Subject: State Auth Veto Msg [UNCLASSIFIED]

Newell:

550E02C5.FIN Page 2 of 248

The
draft Signing Statement to accompany the President's veto of the
FY99 State Department Authorization Conference Report does not
state
our objection, on Constitutional grounds, to Section 1705 (b), which
purports to require the President, pursuant to Art. II, sec. 2, clause
2 of the Constsitution, to submit the ABM/TMD demarcation
agreements
for a 22/3 vote. You will recall that though POTUS agreed to submit
these accords as part of the bargaining over CWC, he did so without
prejudice to our constitutional rights. Can you add a sentence to
the para on "constitutional concerns" on p. 4 of the draft? Thanks.

Jay:

P.
3 of the draft contains a stated concern that the bill "does not
require the requested authorization of appropriations for the Dept
of State to carry out arms control and disarmament functions in FY
99." What is this: CTB Prepcom funding?

TRANSLATED_ATTACHMENT STATEREPORT.DOC

59 006

105 th Congress

Report

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

2d Session

105 432

FOREIGN AFFAIRS REFORM AND RESTRUCTURING ACT

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY